

# THE PUNJAB CRIMINAL TRIBES ADMINISTRATION MANUAL.

## Revised Edition.

### CHAPTER I-The Criminal Tribes Act VI of 1924.

| Sections. | Subject.  | Pages.      |
|-----------|---|-------------|
|           | Preliminary,  |             |
| 1         | Short title and extent  | 1           |
| 2         | Definitions   | ø.          |
|           | Notification of Chiminal Tribes.                                    |             |
| 8         | Power to declare any tribe, gang or class a criminal tribe          | 1           |
|           | Redistration of Menbers of Criminal Tribes.                         |             |
| 4         | Registration of members of criminal tribes                          | 1           |
| 5         | Procedure in making register  | 2           |
| 6         | Charge of register  | €5.         |
| 7         | Alterations in register   | 65.         |
| 8         | Complaints of entries in register                                   | <i>18</i> 4 |
| 9         | Power to take finger impressions at any time                        | 3           |
| 10        | Members of eriminal tribes to report themselves or notify residence | 15.         |

| Sections. | Subject   | Pages.       |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| i _       |   |              |
|           | RESTRICTION OF MOVEMENTS OF CRIMINAL TRIBES.  |              |
| 11        | Power to restrict movements of, or to settle criminal tribes                                    | 8            |
| 12        | Power to vary specified area or place of residence  | 4            |
| 18        | Power of Local Government to restrict or settle criminal tribe in another province              | 16.          |
| 14        | Verification of presence of members of tribe within prescribed area or place of residence       | 16.          |
| 15        | Application of Act when criminal tribe is transferred from one province or district to another  | 5            |
|           | SETTLEMENTS AND SCHOOLS   |              |
| 16        | Power to place tribe in settlement  | 5            |
| 17        | Power to place children in schools and to apprentice them                                       | 1 <i>6</i> . |
| 18        | Power to discharge or transfer persons from settlement or school                                | 6            |
| 19        | Power to direct use of any settlement or school in<br>British India for reception of persons    | ₹ <i>δ</i> • |
|           | Rules   |              |
| 20        | Power to make rules   | 6            |
|           | Penalties and Procedure.  |              |
| 21        | Penalties for failure to comply with terms of notice<br>under section 5 or section 7            | 8            |
| 22        | Penalties for breach of rules   | tb.          |
| 23        | Enhanced punishment for certain offences by members of criminal tribe after previous conviction | 9            |

| Sections. | Snbject  | Pages.   |
|-----------|--|----------|
|           |  | <u> </u> |
| 24        | Punishment for registered members of criminal tribe found under suspicious circumstances                         | ,        |
| 25        | Arrest of registered persons found beyond prescribed limits  | 10       |
| 26        | Duties of village-headmen, village-watchmen and owners or occupiers of land to give information in certain cases | u.       |
| 27        | Penalty for breach of such duties  | 11       |
| 28        | Power to deport certain criminal tribes to States in India   | (8.      |
|           | Supplemental.  |          |
| 29        | Bar of inrisdiction of Conrts in questions relating to certain notifications                                     | 11       |
| 80        | Repeals  | ts.      |
|           | 1  |          |

### CHAPFER It.—Rules framed under section 20 of the Criminal Tribes Act.

ī

ī

| Rules. | Subject.  |             |
|--------|---|-------------|
|        | REGISTRATION.   |             |
| 1.2    | Form of register  | 15          |
| 8      | Exclusion of females and children   | ₫ŏ.         |
| 4      | Privileged persons  | 15.         |
| 5      | Form of notice under section 5  | 16          |
| 6      | (i) Publication of notice in town or village  | 15.         |
|        | (ii) Service of notice on headmen and proclamation                                      | ió.         |
| -      | (iii) Service of notice in towns  | 48.         |
|        | (iv) Service of notice in settlements   | ib.         |
|        | (v) Service of notice on absent member  | €8.         |
| -      |   |             |
| 8      | (i) Addition to register when completed   | 17          |
|        | (ii) Erasure from registers when completed  | iò.         |
|        | (iii) Condition essential to erasure by District Magistrate                             | u.          |
|        | REFORTS UNDER SECTION 10.   |             |
| to.    | Registered member restricted under section 10 (1) (a) to report himself at intervals    | 17          |
| 10     | Reports to be made by registered member restricted under section 10 (1) (a) when absent | <b>i</b> b. |
|        | <u></u>   |             |

| Rules.  | Subject.  |                                  | Pages. |
|---------|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| ==      |   |                                  |        |
| †       | Restrictions.   |                                  |        |
| 11      | Absence without leave of registered meetion 11 forbidden                        | embers under                     | 18     |
| 12      | Daily report  |                                  | ø.     |
| 18      | Roll-call   |                                  | ū,     |
|         | LEAVE AND PASSES.   |                                  | Ì      |
| 14      | Leave for one day   |                                  | 18     |
| 15      | Leave not exceeding 7 days  |                                  | 19     |
| 16      | Leave exceeding 7 days  |                                  | a.     |
| 17      | Conditions attaching to leave obtain  | ed under Rul                     |        |
| 18      | Reports to be made while on leave   |                                  | 20     |
| 19      | Attestation and final disposal of pas   | ses granted                      | ū.     |
| 20      | Form of pass granted for leave  |                                  | ū.     |
| 21      | Procedure of person on leave unable residence                                   | e to return to                   | 21     |
| 22      | Levve passes may be withdrawn   |                                  | .) ib. |
|         | Inspection of Residen   | OES.                             | İ      |
| 23      | Inspection of residences of member tribes                                       | ers of crimina                   | 1 21   |
| G.      | CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION AS<br>FROM THE OPERATION OF TH                     |                                  | в      |
| _,24-25 | Powere of District Magistrates und<br>appointed as Deputy Commissions<br>Tribes | special office<br>or for Crimins | 21     |

| Rules. | Subject   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
|        | Settlements   |     |
| 26     | General control of a settlement   | 22  |
| 27     | Officer in charge of a settlement                                       | ъ.  |
| 28     | Special officer to arrange entries into settlements                     | ø.  |
| 28-A   | Procedure for discharge from settlements                                | 23  |
| 29     | Special Officer may arrange transfer from one set<br>tlement to another | 24  |
| 80     | Transfer of undestrables  | ø.  |
| 81     | Employment in settlement compulsors                                     | is. |
| 32     | Responsibility of officer in charge regarding em ployment               | ₿.  |
| 83     | Method of payment in industrial settlements                             | 25  |
| 84     | Investment of savings in settlements                                    | ŵ.  |
| 85     | Number of cattle which may be kept in an agricul<br>tural settlement    | ū.  |
| . 86   | Building of sheds outside the village prolubited                        | ib. |
| 87     | Restrictions in settlements   | ts. |
| 88     | Roll-call in settlements  | 25  |
| 89     | Inmates of settlements to obey orders and conform to rules              | ø.  |
| 40     | Pumshment for breach of discipline in a settlement                      | ø.  |
| 41     | Registers to be maintained in settlements                               | 27  |
| €2     | Compulsory education  | a.  |

| Rules. | Subject.   | Pages.     |
|--------|--|------------|
| 48     | Removal of orphan and other boys to schools              | 27         |
| 44     | Education in settlements                                 | tb.        |
| 45     | Official visitors  | ib.        |
|        | Wandering Tribes.  |            |
| 46     | Passports  | 28         |
| 47     | Change of residence                                      | ø.         |
| 48     | Report to headmen of village                             | Ġ.         |
| 49     | Absence from encampment of gang by night pro-<br>hibited | ø.         |
| 50     | Roll-call Register                                       | ø.         |
| 51-52  | Roll-call  | <i>ū</i> . |

#### CHAPTER III.—Grant of land to Members of Criminal Tribes-SECTION 1.—CONDITIONS FOR GRANT OF LAND IN THE LOWER BARI DOAD CANAL COZONY.

| Para-<br>graphs. | - Subject.   |       | Pages. |
|------------------|--|-------|--------|
|                  |  |       |        |
| 1—9              | Preliminary  |       | 41     |
| 4                | Definitions  | }     | ib.    |
| 5                | Eligibility for grant of land  |       | ′ 42   |
| 6                | Selection of tenants   | {     | ib.    |
| 7                | Allotment  |       | id.    |
| 8                | Remission on reallotted land   | {     | ib.    |
| 9                | Transfer of tenants  |       | В.     |
| 10               | Exceptions of channels, nghts to minerals, &c.   |       | ib.    |
| 11               | Power of Government, entry to search for mine  | rals, | 48     |
| 12               | Compensation for damage done by entry  |       | 1b.    |
| 19               | Powers of Government to reserve roads, &c.   |       | ıb.    |
| 14               | Resumption of land for public purpose  |       | ib.    |
| 15               | Compensation for the lands resumed   |       | ъ.     |
| 16               | Payment of cost of survey, &c.   |       | 44     |
| 17               | Demarcation of boundary  | ••    | в.     |
| 18               | Responsibility of tenant as to crime   | ••    | ib.    |
| 19               | and the state of t |       | ø.     |
| 20               | Permanent residence  |       | 45     |

| Para-<br>graphs. | Snhject.  |              |              | Pages. |       |
|------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| 21               | Trees on holding                                  | ••           |              |        | 45    |
| 22               | Improvements                                      |              |              |        | ū.    |
| 28               | Permanent cultivation                             |              |              |        | ü.    |
| 24               | Alienation  |              |              |        | ib.   |
| 25               | Tenants bound to disclose                         | offences     |              | ]      | ū.    |
| 26               | Resumption of tenancy                             |              |              |        | 46    |
| 27               | Occupancy rights                                  |              |              |        | ū.    |
| 28               | Arbitration                                       | ••           |              |        | ib.   |
|                  | 2.—Orders relating to st<br>in the Lower Bari Doa |              |              | OF     | 47-48 |
| LAND             | IN THE DOWER DARK DOS                             | IB CANAL     | COLONI.      |        |       |
| 677.0            | TION S CONDITIONS FOR                             |              |              |        |       |
| SEC              | BAR COL   |              | LAND IN T    | ныг    | MILI  |
| 1-8              | Preliminary                                       | ••           | ••           | 1      | 49    |
| 4                | Definitions                                       | ••           |              |        | ib.   |
| 5                | Eligibility for grant of la                       | nd           |              |        | 50    |
| 6                | Selection of tenants                              |              |              |        | ib.   |
| 7                | Allotment   | ••           |              |        | ů.    |
| 8                | Remission on re-allotted l                        | and          |              |        | 18.   |
| 9                | Transfer of tenants                               | ••           |              |        | ib.   |
| 10               | Exceptions of channels, n                         | ghts to m    | nerals, &c.  |        | 51    |
| 11               | Power of Government, ent                          | ry to search | h for miners | ls,    | Ф.    |

## CHAPTER III.—Grant of land to Members of Criminal Tribes. SECTION 1.—CONDITIONS FOR GRANT OF LAND IN THE LOWER BAIN DOAN CAMAL COLONY.

| Para-<br>graphs. | - Sabject.                                      |       | Pages.      |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|
|                  |   |       |             |
| 18               | Prehmmary                                       |       | 41          |
| 4                | Definitions                                     | ]     | ıb.         |
| 5                | Eligibility for grant of land                   | ]     | 42          |
| 6                | Selection of tenants                            | \     | ₿.          |
| 7                | Allotment                                       |       | ib.         |
| 8                | Remission on re allotted land                   |       | ü,          |
| 9                | Transfer of tenants                             | į     | й.          |
| 10               | Exceptions of channels, rights to minerals, &c. |       | ъ.          |
| 11               | Power of Government, entry to search for mine   | rals, | 48          |
| 12               | Compensation for damage done by entry           | {     | ib.         |
| 19               | Powers of Government to reserve roads, &c.      |       | ıb.         |
| 14               | Resumption of land for public purpose           |       | ıb.         |
| 15               | Compensation for the lands resumed              |       | <i>i</i> ъ. |
| 16               | Payment of cost of survey, &c.                  |       | 44          |
| 17               | Demarcation of boundary                         | ٠.    | в.          |
| 18               | Responsibility of tenant as to crime            |       | ib.         |
| 19               | Total Total Salphis, Co.                        |       | и.          |
| 20               | Permanent residence                             |       | 45          |

ī

| Para-<br>graphs. | Sub  | ject.       |              |    | Pages. |
|------------------|--|-------------|--------------|----|--------|
| ´21              | Trees on holding                           |             |              |    | 45     |
| 22               | Improvements                               |             |              |    | ib.    |
| 23               | Permanent cultivation                      |             | ••           |    | ib.    |
| 24               | Alienation                                 |             |              |    | ib.    |
| 25               | Tenants bound to disclos                   | e offences  | ••           |    | ib.    |
| 26               | Resumption of tenancy                      |             |              | )  | 46     |
| 27               | Occupancy rights                           |             |              |    | ib.    |
| 28               | Arbitration                                |             |              | }  | ib,    |
| LAND             | 2.—ORDERS RELATING TO IN THE LOWER BARI DO | R GRANT O   | Corona.      |    | 47-48  |
| ٠, ٥             | BAR Co                                     | LUNY.       |              | •  | 49     |
| 1-8              |  | **          | ••           | "  | _      |
| . 4              | Definitions                                | ••          | ••           |    | ₽.     |
| 5                | Eligibility for grant of l                 | and         | ••           |    | 50     |
| 6                | Selection of tenants                       | • •         | ••           | {  | ü.     |
| 7                | Allotment                                  | ••          |              | }  | tb.    |
| 8                | Remission on re-allotted                   | land        |              | (  | ið.    |
| 9                | Transfer of tenants                        | ••          |              | 4. | ib.    |
| 10               | Exceptions of channels,                    | rights to m | inerals, &c. |    | 51     |
| 11               | Power of Government, en                    |             |              |    | ø.     |

| Para-<br>graphs. | Subject.                                   |   | Pages. |
|------------------|--|---|--------|
| 12               | Compensation for damage done by entry      |   | 51.    |
| 13               | Powers of Government to reserve roads, &c. |   | ₺.     |
| 14               | Resumption of land for public purpose      |   | ib.    |
| 15               | Compensation for the lands resumed         |   | 52     |
| 16               | Payment of cost of survey, &c              |   | ib.    |
| 17               | Demarcation of boundary                    |   | ₫b     |
| 18               | Responsibility of tenant as to crime       | } | ₿.     |
| 19               | Assessments, remissions, &c                |   | ib.    |
| 20               | Permanent residence                        |   | 53     |
| 21               | Trees on holding                           | ( | б.     |
| 22               | Improvements                               |   | ib.    |
| 29               | Permanent cultivations                     |   | ib     |
| 24               | Ahenation                                  |   | 54     |
| 25               | Tenants bound to disclose offences         |   | ib.    |
| 26               | Resumption of tenancy                      |   | ₿.     |
| 27               | Occupancy rights                           |   | ü.     |
| 29               | Arbitration                                |   | 55     |

### CHAPTER IV.—Terms on which settlements may be placed in charge of Phillanthropic Societies.

| Para-<br>graphs. | Subject.                          |        |        | Pages. |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1                | General principles                |        | :[     | 56     |
| 2                | Cost of establishment             |        | ]      | ib.    |
| 8                | Power of Government to remove cha | rgeofs | ociety | ıb.    |
| 4                | Appointment of officer-in-charge  |        |        | 57     |
| 5                | Duties of officer-in-charge       | ••     | ]      | 1b.    |
| 6                | Administration of settlements     | ••     |        | ib.    |
| 7                | Employment of inmates             | ••     |        | 10.    |
| 810              | Account books                     | ••     |        | ū.     |
| 11—14            | Kinds of settlements              | ••     |        | 58     |

### CHAPTER V.-Management of Criminal Tribes Settlements.

SECTION 1.—INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO REFORMATORY AND ALL INDUSTRIAL SETTLEMENTS IN THE PUNIAB.

| Para-<br>graphs | Su                                  | ıbject. |            |             | · Pages.    |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1.2             | Settlement staff                    |         |            |             | 60          |
| 811             | Duties of Superintendent            |         |            |             | ₽.          |
| 12-13           | Reports and registers               |         |            |             | 61          |
| 14              | Contingent expenditure              |         |            |             | ъ.          |
| 15-17           | Staff (conduct of)                  |         | ••         |             | 63          |
| 18-19           | Shopkeepers                         | ••      | ••         |             | ъ.          |
| 20              | Duties of the medical offi-         | cer     | ••         |             | tb.         |
| 21-24           | Discipline of inmates               | ••      | ••         | ]           | ib.         |
| 25-27           | Sanitation                          | ••      | ••         | ]           | 69          |
| 28-80           | Cleanliness                         | ••      | ••         | [           | ъ.          |
| 81-83           | Unwholesome food                    |         | ••         |             | 64          |
| 83-84           | Education                           | ••      | ••         |             | ₽.          |
| 85—48           | General                             | ′       | ••         |             | ů.          |
| 4951            | Grant of leave to inmatee           |         | ••         |             | 66          |
| <b>52—</b> 56   | Wages                               | ••      | ••         |             | <i>i</i> ₀. |
| SECTI           | ON 2.—Special Instruct<br>Settlemen |         | OABLE TO I | i<br>Perori | LATORY      |
| 1               | The warders                         |         | ••         | -           | 67          |

2 Military training of warders

| Para-<br>graphs | Subject.   | Pages.    |
|-----------------|--|-----------|
| 8               | Hours of duty  | 67        |
| 4—8             | Duties of head-warders   | ₽.        |
| 9               | Chargo of warders  | 68        |
| 10              | General duties of warders  | 69        |
| 11              | Detailed duties of warders   | ū.        |
| 12              | Mode of rollef   | ъ.        |
| 18              | Distribution of duties   | Ф;        |
| 14              | Safe custody of arms and ammunition,   | 70        |
| 15              | Articles to be kept between the gates  | a.        |
| 16              | Duties of posting, etc., by whom regulated   | ů.        |
| 17              | Escort for visitors  | <b>å.</b> |
| 18              | Security and socurity bonds  | ъ.        |
| 19              | Punishment of warders  | в:        |
| 20-21           | Ex-officio visitors. Powers of local Government to appoint visitors                    | 71        |
| 22              | Rank of officer deputed to interrogate an inmate                                       | ₽.        |
| 23              | Polico Officer to be in uniform  | th.       |
| 24-25           | Officers of Public Works Department may enter the<br>Reformatory during business hours | 72        |
| 26              | Special permission to be accorded to other persons                                     | ū.        |

### CHAPTER V.-Management of Criminal Tribes Settlements.

SECTION 1 -INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO REFORMATORY AND ALL INOUSTRIAL SETTLEMENTS IN THE PUNJAB

|                | ,                           |          |              |        | <del>,</del> |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|--------------|
| Para<br>graphs | Su                          | ıbject   |              |        | · Pages.     |
| 1-2            | Settlement staff            |          |              |        | 60           |
| 811            | Duties of Superintendent    |          | ••           |        | й.           |
| 12-13          | Reports and registers       |          |              |        | 61           |
| 14             | Contingent expenditure      |          | ••           |        | ₩,           |
| 1517           | Staff (conduct of)          |          | ••           | }      | 62           |
| 18-19          | Shopkeepers                 |          |              |        | tb.          |
| 20             | Duties of the medical offic | er       |              | [      | tb.          |
| 21-24          | Discipline of inmates       | ••       | ••           |        | €b₄          |
| 25-27          | Santation                   |          | ••           | )      | 69           |
| 28-30          | Clean iness                 | ••       | ••           |        | ₽.           |
| 31-32          | Unwholesome food            | ••       | ••           |        | 64           |
| 83 34          | Education                   | ••       |              |        | ß.           |
| 85-48          | General                     | ••       | ·            |        | ₺.           |
| 49-51          | Grant of leave to inmates   | ••       | ••           |        | 68           |
| 52-56          | Weges                       | ••       | ••           | }      | ū.           |
| SECTI          | ON 2 -Special Instructi     | 10 NS A1 | PPLICABLE TO | Refors | MIORY        |

| SEOTI | ON 2 —Special Instructions applies Settlement only. | DABLE TO I | REFORMATO | RY  |
|-------|---|------------|-----------|-----|
| 1     | The warders   |            |           | 67  |
| 2     | Military training of warders                        |            |           | ib. |

| Para-<br>graphs. | Subject.   | Pages, |
|------------------|--|--------|
| s                | Hours of duty  | 67     |
| 4—8              | Duties of head-warders   | ů.     |
| 9                | Charge of warders  | 68     |
| 10               | General duties of warders  | 69     |
| 11               | Detailed duties of warders   | ib.    |
| 12               | Mode of relief   | o.     |
| 18               | Distribution of daties   | n:     |
| 14               | Safe custody of arms and ammunition  | 70     |
| 15               | Articles to be kept between the gates  | a.     |
| 16               | Duties of posting, oto., by whom regulated   | 3.     |
| 17               | Escert for visitors  | Ġ.     |
| 18               | Socurity and socurity bonds  | 6.     |
| 19               | Punishment of warders  | 6:     |
| 20-21            | Ex-officio visitors. Powors of local Government to appoint visitors                    | 71     |
| 22               | Rank of officer deputed to interrogate an inmate                                       | a.     |
| 23               | Police Officer to be in uniform  | ø.     |
| 24-25            | Officers of Public Works Department may enter the<br>Reformatory during business hours | 72     |
| 26               | Special permission to be accorded to other persons                                     | ø.     |
|                  | 1  | •      |

SECTION 4.—Special instructions for agricultural Settlements.

| Para-<br>graphs. | Subject                                    | Pages.     |     |
|------------------|--|------------|-----|
| 1                | Classes of inmates                         |            | 72  |
| 2                | Cancellation of registration of tenants    | {          | zb. |
| 8-4              | Roll-call                                  | (          | 1b. |
| 56               | Cancellation of registration of companions |            | 78  |
| 7                | Registration and restriction of females    |            | ıb. |
| 8                | Wages                                      | }          | ib. |
| 9                | Duties of lambardars                       | . !        | ıb. |
| 10               | Number of cattle with a tenant             | ]          | ib. |
| 11-12            | Shopkeopers                                | }          | ъ.  |
| 18-14            | Kamıns                                     | [          | 74  |
| 8                | ECTION 5.—SETTLEMENTS IN CHARGE OF         | Societies. |     |
| 1                | Status of staff                            | 1          | 74  |
| 2                | Appointment and dismissal of staff         |            | tb. |
| 8                | Subsidy                                    | {          | ib. |
| 4                | Leave to staff                             | {          | 75  |
| 5                | Travelling expenses of staff               |            | ib. |

#### CHAPTER VI.—Grant of leave to registered members of Criminal Tribes.

SECTION 1.—Instructions relating to grant of leave to wandering tribes in districts.

| Para-<br>graphs.   | Snb,ect.  | Pages. |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
|  |   |        |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | Preliminary   | 76     |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | Mode of granting leave by lambardars  | 1b.    |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | Mode of grant of leave by Sub-Inspectors of Police and Soperintendent of Police | is     |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | Leave passes to be issued sparingly and in emergent cases                       | 77     |  |  |  |  |
| SECTION 2.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR GRANT OF LEAVE TO INMATES OF A SETTLE-<br>MENT OR VILLAGE UNDER THE DIRECT CONTROL OF CRIMINAL<br>TRIBES DEPARTMENT, ISSUED WITH REFERENCE TO RULES 14,<br>15, 16 and 21 of the rules framed under Section 20 of the<br>CRIMINAL TRIBES ACT. |   |        |  |  |  |  |
| 1—6  | Extent and conditions of leave  | 77     |  |  |  |  |
| 7—11   | Mode of granting leave  | 78     |  |  |  |  |
| 12-13  | Extension of leave  | 79     |  |  |  |  |
| 14—16  | Issoe of leave passes   | ₽.     |  |  |  |  |
| 17-18  | Leave account   | ₽.     |  |  |  |  |
| 19   | Treatment of persons on leave   | 80     |  |  |  |  |

### CHAPTER VII Treatment of Criminal Tribes prisoners on release from Jail

| Para<br>graphs | Subject  | Pages |
|----------------|--|-------|
| 1 2            | Admissions to Reformatory  | 83    |
|                | Note 1 —When two convictions to count as one                                 | ib.   |
|                | Treatment of persons released from Shah     pur Jail or Tubercular prisoners | ib    |
|                | 3 —Releases from Borstal Institute   | ŧb.   |
| 3              | Prisoners not hable to transfer to Reformatory,<br>Amntsar                   | 84    |
| 4              | History tickets of prisoners sent to Reformatory,<br>Amntsar                 | ъ     |

1771

### CHAPTER VIII —Account rules for the Criminal Tribes Department

| Rules | Subject   | Pages     |
|-------|---|-----------|
| 1     | Income  | 85        |
| 2     | Receipt Books   | 18        |
| 8-4   | Cash Book   | ib        |
| 5     | Credit of income to tree-sury   | ib        |
| u     | Money received in settlements   | rīb       |
| 7     | Pre audit of Bills  | 16        |
| 8     | Permanent advance   | ib        |
| 9     | Contingent register   | 86        |
| 10-11 | Sancta n order  | 13        |
| 1217  | Indigent grants   | ib        |
| 18    | Public Works Accounts   | 87        |
| 19    | Hospital accounts   | ib        |
| 20    | Grants in-aid   | ı.        |
| 21    | Demand and Collection register  | 13        |
| 22    | Office intrature  | 88        |
| 21    | Immoval le property   | iò.       |
| 21    | Tools and plut  | ib        |
| 25—27 | Ran muterial account and stock register of menu-<br>factured articles | ]<br>  13 |
| 28    | Half rearly verification of stock                                     | 13        |
| 50    | Muster Roll   | ü         |
| 90    | Miscellaneous   | ib        |
|       | •   |           |

τvi

### CHAPTER VII. -Treatment of Criminal Tribes prisoners on release from Jail.

| Para<br>graphs. | Subject.  | Pages. |
|-----------------|---|--------|
| 1-2             | Admissions to Reformatory   | 88     |
|                 | Note 1When two convictions to count as one                                      | ib.    |
|                 | 2.—Treatment of persons released from Shah-<br>pur Jail or Tubercular prisoners | ib.    |
|                 | 8.—Releases from Borstal Institute  | ib.    |
| \$              | Prisoners not hable to transfer to Reformatory,<br>Amritsar                     | 64     |
| 4               | History tickets of prisoners sent to Reformatory,<br>Amritsar                   | ib.    |

xvii

### CHAPTER VIII.—Account rules for the Criminal Tribes Department.

| Rules | Subject.                          | •        |         | Pages.      |
|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|
| 1     | Income                            |          |         | 85          |
| 2     | Receipt Books                     |          |         | 1b.         |
| 3-4   | Cash Book                         |          |         | ib.         |
| 5     | Credit of income to treasury      |          |         | ib.         |
| 6     | Money received in settlements     |          | ]       | ib.         |
| 7     | Pre-audit of Bills                | ••       |         | 1b.         |
| 8     | Pormanent advance                 |          |         | īЪ.         |
| 9     | Contingent register               | ••       |         | 86          |
| 10-11 | Sanction order                    | ••       |         | ıъ.         |
| 12-17 | Indigent grants                   | ••       |         | ib.         |
| 18    | Public Works Accounts             | ••       |         | 87          |
| 19    | Hospital accounts                 | ••       |         | · ib.       |
| 20    | Grants-in-aid                     | ••       | ]       | ъ.          |
| 21    | Demand and Collection register    |          |         | ib.         |
| 22    | Office furniture                  |          |         | 88          |
| 23    | Immovable property                | ••       |         | ib.         |
| 21    | Tools and plant                   | ••       |         | ib.         |
| 2527  | Raw material account and stock re | gister o | f manu- | <b>1</b> 0. |
|       |                                   | ••       |         |             |
| 28    | Half yearly verification of stock | ••       | ••      | 1b.         |

29

30

Muster Roll

Miscellaneous ..

### CHAPTER IX.—Departmental Circulars containing important instructions.

| Senal No   | Subject  | Page     |  |
|--|--|----------|--|
|  | SECTION 1 —WANDERING TRIBES  |          |  |
| 1  | Control over and transfer of registered wandening tribes   | 98       |  |
| 2  | Roll-call of registered wandering tribes   | 100      |  |
| SECTION 2—CERTINAL TRIBES BOYS UNDER 12 AND 16 YEARS OF AGE.           |  |          |  |
| 8  | Vaintenance of a register of criminal inbes bors   | 100      |  |
| 4  | Exemption of criminal tribes boys under Rule 4 (b) of the rules framed under Section 20 of the Criminal Tribes Act | 101      |  |
| SECTION 8 —Treatment of registered members of Criminal tribes          |  |          |  |
| 5  | Classification of registered members of eniminal tribes  | 103      |  |
| 6  | Transfer of criminal tribes to settlements etc   | 106      |  |
| 7  | Awarding punishments to criminal tribe- challened for offences   | 107      |  |
| SECTION 4 —PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFIED AND RESTRICTING NEW TRIBES AND GANGS |  |          |  |
| 8  | Instructions for notifying the 'gangs' and 'class' of persons as criminal tribes                                   | *00      |  |
| 9  | Conditions under which a gang or a class of persons can be notified as a criminal tribe                            | 109<br>B |  |
| 10   | Procedure to be adopted for notifying a "tribe," "gang" or a "class" of persons as a criminal                      | 10       |  |
|  | tribe  | 109      |  |

| Sonal No | Subject  | Pages |
|----------|--|-------|
| SECT     | FION 5 -Method of registration and roll-call   |       |
| 11       | Maintenance of separate registers of the wandering   | 440   |
| 12       | and settled criminal tribes  Method of taking roll call of registered members of                                   | 118   |
| 1        | eriminal tribes  | 114   |
| ,        | 6 —Dutils of the police staff in charge of crimin.<br>work in districts and of the Divisional Criminal<br>Officers |       |
| 13       | Duties of the special police staff in each district  |       |
| 14       | placed in charge of criminal tribesmen Appointment of Divisional Criminal Tribes Officers                          | 11 \$ |
|          | under the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal<br>Tribes and thur duties   | 116   |
|          | SECTION 7 -Miscellaneous   |       |
| 15       | Destruction of leave pass folios   | 118   |
| 16       | Deposit of substitios paid to phillanthropic societies   | ib    |
| 17       | Disposal of property of absconders from settlements  | ib    |
| 18       | Registers A'of criminal tribes convicts transferred to Reformatory, Amritsar, on release from jails.               | 119   |
| 19       | Enforcement of Rule 42 relating to the education of criminal tribes  | ıb    |
|          | Appendices   |       |
| 1        | List of criminal tribes settlements and schools established in the Punjab under Sections 16 and                    |       |
| 2        | 17 of the Criminal Tribes Act<br>List of villages under the direct control of Depart-                              | •     |
| 8        | Last of notified eriminal tribes and gangs in the  | sti   |
| 1        | Punjali Last of notified criminal tribes and gangs in the  | ío    |
| •        | Native State   | 2211  |



### ACT No. VI of 1924.

#### PASSED BY THE INDIAN LEGISLATURE.

(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 15th March, 1924)

An Act to consolidate the law relating to Criminal Tribes

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate the law relating to criminal tribes , It is hereby enacted as follows —  $\,$ 

#### Preliminary

Short title and extent 1 (1) This Act may be called the Criminal Tribes Act, 1924

(2) It extends to the whole of British India

2 In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context.—

(1) 'district' includes a Presidency town and the town

of Rangoon,

(2) District Magistrato means in the case of n Presidency town or the town of Rangoon, the Commissioner of Police

(3) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under

this Act, and

(4) "Superintendent of Polico" means, in the case of a Presidency town or the town of Rangoon, any officer npointed by the Local Government to perform the duties of n Superintendent of Police under this Act

### Notification of Criminal Tribes

3 If the Local Government has reason to believe that any power to declare any tribe gang or class of persons, or any part of a tribe gang or class, 13 addicted to the systematic commission of non bailable offences.

tematic commission of non ballable offences, it may, by notification in the local official Gazette, declare that such tribe, gang or class or, as the case may be, that such part of the tribe, gang or class is a criminal tribe for the purposes of this Act

Registrotion of Members of Criminal Tribes.

4 The Local Government may direct the District Magastato to make or to cause to be made a register of the members of any criminal tribe, or part of a criminal tribe, within his district.

5 Upon receiving such direction, the District Magistrate shall publish notice in the prescribed manner at the place where the register is to be made and at such other places as he may think fit, calling upon all the members of the criminal tribe or part, as the case may be.—

(a) to appear at a time and place therein specified before a person appointed by him in this behalf,

(b) to give to that person such information as may be nece sart to enable him to make the register, and

(c) to allow their finger impressions to be recorded

Provided that the District Vagistrate may exempt any member from registration and may caucel any such exemption

- 6 The register, when made, shall be placed in the keeping of the Superintendent of Police, who shall, from time to time, report to the District Magistrate any alterations which ought in his opinion to be made therein, either by way of addition or erasure
- 7 (1) After the register has been placed in the keeping of the Superintendent of Police, no person's name shall be added to the register, and no writing of, the District Magistrate
- (2) Before the name of any person is added to the register under this section, the Magistrate shall give notice in the prescribed manner to the person concerned—
  - (a) to appear before him or an anthority appointed by bim in this behalf at a time and place therein specified,
  - (b) to give to him or such authority such information as may be necessary to enable the entry to be made,
  - (c) to allow his finger impressions to be recorded.
  - 8 Any person deeming himself aggreed by any entry made, or proposed to be made, in such register, either when the register is first made or sub-register is first made or sub-sequently, may complain to the District

Magistrate against such entry, and the Magistrate shall retain such person's name on the register, or enter it therein or erass it therefrom, as he may think fit

9. The District Magistrate or any officer empowered by him in this hchalf may at any time order Power to take finger the finger-impressions of any registered mem-Impressions at any time her of a criminal tribe to be taken.

10. Members of criminal tribes to report them

selves or notify residence

(1) The Local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette, issue in respect of any criminal tribe either or both of the following directions, namely, that every registered member thereof shall, in the prescribed man-

- (a) report himself at fixed intervals;
- (b) notify his place of residence and any change or intended change of residence, and any absence or intended absence from his residence.
- (2)\* Where a registered member of a criminal tribe in respect of which the Local Government has issued a notification under sub-section (1) changes his place of residence to a district other than that in which he has been registered (whether in the same province or not), or is for the time being in a district or a province other than that hy the Local Government of which the said notification was issued, the provisions of this Aet and of the rules made thereunder shall apply to him as if in pursuance of a direction made under section 4 he had been registered in that district; and where that district is in a province other than that by the Local Government of which the notification under section 3 and subsection (1) of this section were issued in respect of such criminal tribe, as if the said notifications had been issued by the Local Government of such other province.
- (3) Where any such registered member changes his place of residence to a district other than that in which be has been registered (whether in the same province or not), the relevant entry in the register shall be transferred to the Superintendent of Police of that district.

### Restriction of movements of Criminal Tribes.

- 11: (1) If the Local Government considers that it is expedient that any criminal tribe, or any part Power to restrict move or member of a criminal tribe, should bements of, or settle, enmi nal tribes.
  - (a) restricted in its or his movements to any specified area,
  - (b) settled in any place of residence, the Local Government may, by notification in the local official

Gazette declare that such criminal tribe, part or memher, as the case may be, shall be restricted in its or his movements to the area specified in the notification, or shall be settled in the place of residence so specified, as the case may be

(2) Before making any such declaration the Local Govern-

ment shall consider the following matters, namely-(i) the nature and the circumstruces of the offences in

which the members of the criminal tribe or part or the individual member, as the case may be are or is believed to have been concerned.

(ii) whether the criminal tribe, part or member follows any lawful occupation, and whether such occupation is a real occupation or merely a pretence for the purpose of facilitating the commission of crimes,

(111) the suitability of the restriction area, or of the place of residence, as the case may he which it is pro-

posed to specify in the notification and

(10) the manner in which it is proposed that the persons to be restricted or settled shall earn their living within the restriction area or in the place of resi dence, and the adequacy of the arrangements which are proposed therefor

The Local Government may by a like notification vary

Power to vary specified ares or place of re dence

the terms of any notification issued by it under section 11 for the purpose of speci fying another restriction area or another

place of re-idence as the case may be and any officer empow ered in this hehalf by the Local Government may, hy order in writing, vary any notification made under section 11 or under the section for the purpose of specifying another re-triction area. or, as the case may be another place of residence in the same district

18 Power of Local Govern

ment to restrict or settle criminal tribe in another

Any notification made by the Local Government under section 11 or section 12 may specify, as the restriction area or as the place of residence. an area or place situated in any other province provided that the consent of the Local

Government of that province shall first have been obtained

Venfication of presence of members of tribe with in prescribed area or place of residence

Every registered member of a criminal tribe movements have been restricted or who has been settled in a place of residence in pursuance of any notification under section 11 or section 12, shall attend at such place and at such time

and before such person as may be prescribed in this behalf.

15. (1) Where, in pursuance of any such notification, any application of Act when member of a criminal trube is restricted in formal trube is transferred from one province of a district to another of a criminal trube is restricted in a from one province of the than that by the Local Government of which the notification under section 3 relating to the criminal trube was issued, all the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereinder shall apply to him as if the notification under section 3 had been issued by the Local Government of such others.

province

(2) If any criminal tribe, or any part of a criminal tribe, which has been registered under section 4 in any district, or any member of such tribe or part is restricted in its or his movements to an area, or is settled in a place of residence, situated in another district (whether in the same province or not), the register or, as the case may be, the relevant entries or entry therein shall be transferred to the Superintendent of Police of the last mentioned district, and all the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder shall apply as it the criminal tribe or part had been registered in that district, and the District Magistrate of that district shall have power to cancel any exemption granted under section 5

#### Settlements and Schools

16 The Local Government may establish industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlements and may order to be placed in any such settlement any criminal tribe, or any part or member of a criminal tribe, in respect of which or of whom a notification

a criminal tribe, in respect of which or of whom a notification has been issued under section 11.

Provided that no such order shall he made unless the necessity for making it has heen established to the satisfaction of the Local Government, after an inquiry held by such authority and in such manner as may be prescribed

17 (1) The Local Government may establish industrial, agricultural or reformatory schools for children ren, and may order to be separated and removed from their parents or guardians and to be placed in any such school or schools the

children of members of any enmunal tribe or part of a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification has been issued under section 11.

(2) For every school established under sub section (1), a Superintendent shall be appointed by the Local Government.

- (8) The provisions of sections 18 to 22 of the Reformatory
  Schools Act 1897, shall, so far as may be, apply
  in the case of every school for children estabiished under this section as if the Superintendent of such school
  were a Superintendent and the children placed in such school
  were youthful offenders within the meaning of that Act
- (4) For the purposes of this section the term "children" includes all persons under the age of eighteen and above the age of six years
- (5) The decision of the District Magistrate as to the age of any person for the purposes of this aection shall be final
- 18 The Local Government or any officer authorised by it Power to discharge or in this hehalf may at any time, hy general transfergersons from settle ment or special order, direct any person who may he in any industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlement or school in the province.—
  - (a) to he discharged, or
    - (b) to be transferred to some other settlement or school in the province
- Power to direct use of any specific as the settlement or school in settlement or school in the set of the transferred, as the case may be any industrial agricultural or reformatory settlement or school in any other province, provided that the consent of the Local Government of that province shall first have been obtained.

#### Rules

- 20 (1) The Local Government may make rules to carry Powerto makerules. out the purposes and objects of this Act
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power such rules may provide for or regulate—
  - (a) the form and contents of the register referred to m section 4.
  - (b) the manner in which the notice referred to in section 5 shall be published and the means by which the persons whom it concerns, and the village headmen, village-witchmen and landowners and occupiers of the village in which such persons reside, and the agents of sach landowners or occupiers shall be informed of its publication.

- (c) the addition of names to the register and the erasure of names therein and the mode in which the notice referred to m snh section (2) of section 7 shall he given,
- (d) the manner in which persons mentioned in section 10 shall report themselves or notify their residence or any change or intended change of residence, or any absence or intended absence, or
- (e) the nature of the restrictions to be observed by per sons whose movements have been restricted by notifications under section 11 or section 12,
- (f) the errounstances in which members of a criminal tribe shall be required to possess and produce for inspection certificates of identity, and the manner in which such certificates shall be granted.
- (g) the conditions as to holding passes under which per sons may be permitted to leave the place in which they are settled or confined or the area to which their movements are restricted.
- (h) the conditions to be inserted in any such pass in regard to—
  - (i) the places where the holder of the pass may go or reside,
  - (ii) the persons before whom from time to time he shall he hound to present himself, and
  - (111) the time during which he may absent himself,
- (i) the place and time at which and the parsons before whom members or a eminial tribe shall attend in accordance with the provisions of section 14,
- (j) the authority by whom and the manner in which the inquiry referred to in section 16 shall be held,
- (k) the inspection of the residences and villages of any criminal tribe.
- (I) the terms upon which registered mambers of criminal tribes may be discharged from the operation of this Act.
- (m) the management, control and supervision of industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlements and schools,
- (n) the works on which and the hours daring which, persons placed in an industrial, agricultural or

(3) The provisions of sections 18 to 22 of the Reformatory Schools Act 1897, shall, so far as may be, apply VIII of 1897. in the case of every school for children estahtished under this section as if the Superintendent of such school were a Superintendent and the children placed in such school were youthful offenders within the meaning of that Act.

(4) For the purposes of this section the term "children" includes all persons under the age of eighteen and above the

age of six years.

(5) The decision of the District Magistrate us to the age of any person for the purposes of this section shall be final.

18. The Local Government or any officer authorised by it in this hehulf may at any time, hy general or special order, direct any person who may Power to discharge or transfer persons from settle ment or school. be in any industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlement or school in the province.-

(a) to he discharged, or

(b) to be transferred to some other settlement or school in the province.

 Any order made under section 16, section 17 or section 18 may specify as the settlement or school in Power to direct use of any Power to directuse of any settlement or school in which any person is to be placed or to which Entish India for reception he is to he transferred, as the case may he, any of persone industrial, agricultural or reformatory settle-

ment or school in any other province, provided that the con-sent of the Local Government of that province shall first have been obtained.

#### Rules.

- 20. (1) The Local Government may make rules to carry out the purposes and objects of this Act. Power to make tules
- (2) In particular und without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for or rogulate-

(a) the form and contents of the register referred to in section 4:

(b) the manner in which the notice referred to in section 5 shall be published and the means by which tho persons whom it concerns, and the village-head-men, village-watchmen and landowners and occupiers of the village in which such persons reside, und the agents of such landowners or occupiers. shall be informed of its publication :

- (c) the addition of names to the register and the erasure of names therein, and the mode in which the notice referred to in sub-section (2) of section 7 shall be given;
- (d) the manner in which persons mentioned in section 10 shall report themselves, or notify their residence or any change or intended change of residence, or any absence or intended absence;
- (e) the nature of the restrictions to be observed hy persons whose movements have been restricted hy notifications under section 11 or section 12;
- (f) the circumstances in which members of a criminal tribe shell be required to possess and produce for inspection certificates of identity, and the manner in which such certificates shall be granted;
- (g) the conditions as to holding passes under which persons may be permitted to leave the place in which they are settled or confined, or the area to which their movements are restricted;
- (h) the conditions to be inserted in any such pass in regard to—
  - (i) the places where the holder of the pass may go or reside:
  - (ii) the persons before whom, from time to time. he shall be bound to present himself; and
  - (iii) the time during which he may absent himself;
- (i) the place and time at which, and the persons before whom, members or a criminal tribe shall attend in accordance with the provisions of section 14;
- (j) the authority by whom and the manner in which the inquiry referred to in section 16 shall be held;
- (k) the inspection of the residences and villages of any criminal tribe;
- the terms upon which registered members of criminal tribes may be discharged from the operation of this Act;
- (m) the management, control and supervision of industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlements and schools;
- (n) the works on which, and the hours during which, persons placed in an industrial, agricultural or

reformatory settlement shall be employed, the rate at which they shall be paid, and the disposal, for the henefit of such persons, of the surplus proceeds of their lahour, and

(o) the discipline to which persons endeavouring to escape from any industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlement or school, or otherwise offending against the rules for the time being in force, shall be subject, the periodical visitation of such settlement or school and the removal from it of such persons as it shall seem expedient to remove.

### Penalties and Procedure

- 21 Whoever, heigh a member of a criminal tribe without Penalties for failure to lawful excuse, the burden of proving comply with terms of notice which shall lie upon him,—
  - (a) fails to appear in compliance with a notice issued under section 5 or section 7, or
  - (b) intentionally omits to furnish any information required under either of those sections, or
  - (c) when required to furnish information under either of those sections, furnishes as true any information which he knows or has reason to helieve to be false,
  - (d) refuses to allow his finger impressions to be taken by any person acting under an order passed under section 9.

section 9,
may be arrested without warrant, and shall be punishable
with impresonment for a term which may extend to six months,
nr with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees or with
both

- 22 (1) Whoever, being a registered member of a crimirales of the breach of all tribe, contraveness a rule made under clause (2), clause (2) or clause (1) of section 20 shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend—
  - (a) on a first conviction, to one year,
  - (b) on a second conviction, to two years, and
  - (c) on any subsequent conviction, to three years,

nr with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with hoth.

- (2) Whoever, being a registered member of a criminal tribe, contravenes any other rule made under section 20 shall be punisbable,—
  - (a) on a first conviction, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with both;
  - (b) on any subsequent conviction, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both
- (3) Any person who commits or is reasonably suspected of having committed an offence made punishable by this section which is not a cognizable offence as defined in the Code of Crimund Procedure, 1898, may be arrested without a warrant by any officer in charge of a police-station or by any police-officer not below the rank of a Sub-Inspector.
- 23. (I) Whoever, being a member of any criminal tribe
  Enhanced punnahment and having been convicted of any of the
  forestrangelesses premise offences under the Indian Penal Code speciprevious connection of special reasons to the contrary which shall be stated in the
  judgment of the Court, be punished.—
  - (a) on a second conviction, with imprisonment for a term of not less than soven years, and
  - (b) on a third or any subsequent conviction, with transportation for life:

Provided that not more than one of any such conviction which may have occurred before the first day of March, 1911, shall be taken into account for the purposes of this sub-section.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the liability of such person to any further or other punishment to which he may be liable under the Indian Penal Code or any other law.

Punishment for registered member members of cruminal trade of any criminal tribe, is found in any place to count under surpricious cut under such circomstances as to satisfy the Court.—

- (a) that he was about to commit or aid in the commission of, theft or robbery, or
- (b) that he was waiting for an opportunity to examit theft or robbery,

shall he punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, and chall also he liable to fine which may extend to one thousand rapees

- Arrest of regutered per member of a criminal tribe,—
  - (a) is found in any part of British India, heyond the area or place of residence, if any, to which his movements have been restricted or in which he has been settled without the prescribed pass, or in a place or at a time not permitted by the conditions of his pass or
  - (b) escapes from an industrial, agricultural or reformatory settlement or school
- may he arrested without warrant hy any police officer, village beadman or village watchman and may he taken before a Magistrate, who on proof of the facts, shall order him to be removed to such are or place or to such settlement or school, as the case may he, there to he dealt with in accordance with this Act or any rules made thereunder
- (2) The rules for the time being in force for the removal of prisoners shall apply to all persons removed under this section or under any other provision of this Act

Provided that an order from the Local Government or from the Inspector General of Prisons shall not be necessary for the removal of such persons

26 (1) Every village headman and village watchman in a village in which any members of a criminal mea village watchmen and tribe reside and every owner or occupier of and on which any such persons reside, and the new atomator in recruitment of my such owner or occupier,

shall forthwith communicate to the officer in cliarge of the nearest police-station any information which be may obtain of—

- (a) the failure of any such person to appear and give information when required to do so by a notice issued under section 5, or
- (b) the departure of any registered member of a criminal tribe from such villago or from such land, as the case may be
- (2) Every village headman and village watchman in a village, and every owner or occupier of land and the agent of any such owner or occupier, shall forthwith communicate

to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station any information which he may obtain of the arrival at such village or on such land, as the case may he, of any persons who may reasonably he suspected of heing members of any criminal trihe.

- 27. Any village-headman, village-watchman, owner or occupier of land, and the agent of any such reach determined to the requirements of section 26, shall be deemed to have committed an offence punishable under the first part of section 176 of the Indian Penal Code.
- 28. The Local Government, if it is satisfied that adequate Provision has been made by the law of any State in India for the restriction of the movements or the settlement in a place of residence of persons such as are referred to in section 3, and for securing the welfare of persons so restricted or settled, may, with the consent of the Prince or Chief of that State, direct the removal to that State of any criminal tribe, for the time hoing in the province, and may anthorise the taking of all measures necessary to effect such removals.

Provided that no person shall be so removed if the Local Government is satisfied that he is a subject of His Majesty.

### Supplemental.

- 29. No Court shall question the validity of any notification issued under section 3, section 11, or
  Courts in questions relating
  to section 12, on the ground that the provisions
  to section 12, on the ground that the provisions
  thereinhefore contained or any of them
  have not heen complied with, or shall entertain in any form
  whatever the question whether they have heen complied with;
  hut every such notification shall he conclusive proof that it has
  heen issued in accordance with law.
  - 30. The enactments mentioned in Schedule II are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

### SCHEDULE I

(See section 28)

### CHAPTER XII

### SECTIONS

- 281 Counterfeiting coin
- 282 Counterfeiting Queen's coin
- 293 Making or selling instrument for counterfeiting coin.
- 284 Making or selling instrument for counterfeiting Oueen's coin
- 285 Possession of instrument or material for the purpose of using the same for counterfeiting coin
- 289 Delivery of coin, possessed with the knowledge that it is counterfait
- 240 Delivery of Queen's coin possessed with the knowledge that it is counterfeit
- 242 Possession of counterfeit coin by a person who knew it to be counterfeit when he became possessed thereof
- 248 Possession of Queen's coin hy a person who knew it to be counterfeit when he became possessed thereof

### CHAPTER XVI

- 299 Culpable homicide
- 307 Attempt to murdsr
- 808 Attempt to commit culpable homicide
- 310 Being a thug
- 322 Voluntarily causing grievous hurt
- 324 Voluntarily causing hurt hy dangerous weapons or means
- 926 Voluntarily causing grisvous hurt by dangerous weapons or means
- 327 Voluntarily causing hurt to extert property or to constrain to an illegal act
- 928 Causing hurt by means of poison, etc, with intent to commut an offence
- 929 Voluntarily causing grievous liurt to extort property or to constrain to an illegal act
- SS2 Voluntarily causing liurt to doter public servant from bis duty

### SECTIONS

- 333 Voluntarily causing griovous burf to deter public ser-
  - 969 Kidnapping child under ten years with intent to steal from its person

### CHAPTER XVII

- 382 Theft after preparation made for causing death, hurt or restraint, in order to the committing of the theft
- 383 Extortion
- 985 Putting person in fear of injury in order to commit extortion
- 386 Extortion by putting a person in fear of death or grievous hurt
- 987 Putting person in fear of death or of grievous hurt in order to commit extertion
- 390 Robbery
- 891 Dacoity
- 393 Attempt to commit robbery
- 894 Voluntarily causing liurt in committing robbery
- 897 Robhery or decoity, with attempt to cause death or grievous hurt
- 398 Attempt to commit robbery or dacoity when armed with deadly weapon
- 399 Making preparation to commit descrity
- 402 Assembling for purpose of committing dacoity
- 457 Lurking house-trespass or house hreaking hy night in order to the commission of an offence punishable with imprisonment
- 458 Lurking house-trespass or house hreaking hy night after preparation for hurt, assault or wrongful restraint
- 459 Grievous hurt caused whilst committing lurking housetrespies or house hreaking
- 460 All persons jointly concerned in lurking liouse-trespass or house breaking by night pumehable where death or grievous hurt caused by one of them

### SCHEDULE II.

### (See section 80.)

| 1    | 2      | 3   | 4   |
|------|--------|---|---|
| Year | Number | Short title                                   | Extent of repeal  |
| 1911 | ш      | The Criminal Tribes Act, 1911                 | So much of the Act as has not been re-<br>pealed.                     |
| 1914 | х      | The Repealing and Amending Act, 1914          | So much of Schedule II as relates to<br>the Criminal Tribes Act, 1911 |
| 1915 | xı     | The Repealing and Amending Act, 1916          | So much of Schedule I as relates to the<br>Criminal Tribes Act, 1911  |
| 1920 | xxxvm  | The Devolution Act, 1920                      | So much of Schedule I as relates to the<br>Criminal Tribes Act, 1911. |
| 1923 | 1      | The Criminal Tribes (Amend<br>ment) Act, 1923 | The whole Act   |

### CHAPTER II.—Rules\* under section 20 of the Criminal Tribes Act, 1911 (Act III of 1911).

### Registration

- 1. The register of the members of the eriminal tribe, prescribed in section 4, shall be in English and shall be in Form A, appended to these rules
- 2 Every officer in charge of a police station shall keep a vernacular translation of the entries in such register relating to his police station
- †8. Unless it be otherwise declared by the Local Government in its direction under section 1 of the Act, the following shall be exempted from registration—
  - (a) every child of a member of a criminal tribe under the age of 12 years,
  - (b) overy child of a member of a settled criminal tribe between the ages of 12 and 15 years unless he is convicted or is reasonably suspected of having committed a non-hulable offence or an offence under the Criminal Tribes Act.
  - (c) all female members of criminal tribes—provided that the wives, the unmarried daughters aged 12 and over and other female dependants aged 12 and over of the male members placed in a settlement that has been established under section 16 of the Act shall be forthwith registered
  - od Unless the District Mighstrate, or un the case of persons residing in the settlements established under section 16 the Special Officer, see- reasons to the contrary, the following members of a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 10, 11 or 12 has issued, shall be exempted from registration—
    - (a) every child under the age of 18 hable to registration if regularly attending a school or worling regularly in a settlement established under section 16; unless and until he or she is convicted or is reasonably suspected of having committed a non-bailable offence or an offence under the Criminal Tribes Act.

<sup>\*</sup> Note—These rules were published in Punjab Government Actification No. 203, dated the 2nd July 1915. †Rules 3 and 4 were amended and republished in Punjab Government Actification No. 2756, dated the 21st March 1922.

- (b) every male child hable to registration, whether under the age of 18 yeurs of not, of a member of a criminal tribe whose registration has been cancelled under rule 24, or who has been exempted from registration under this clause, unless and intil his is convicted of its responsibly suspected of having committed a non-ballable offence or an offence under the Criminal Tribes Act.
- 5 The notice issued by a District Magistrate under section
  Form of notice under
  section 5 thall be in Urdu and in Form B appended
  section 5 to these sules
- 6 (i) The notice prescribed in section 5 of the Act shall be sent to the officer in charge of every police station within the limits of which a member or members of the tribes to which it concerns reside buch officer shall cause a copy of the notice to be affixed
- reside Such officer shall cause a copy of the notice to be affined to some conspicuous spot in tho place where the register is to be made and in each village or town within his jurisdiction containing one or more such members

  (ii) A copy of such notice shall be served on the headman or
- (ii) A copy of such notice shall be served on the headman or headmen and proclamation too aforementioned notice to be proclamed by word of mouth by the village watchman of his or their village or town
- (n:1) When the town in question contains no watchman such notice shall be served on the principal Police Officer of such town, who shall cause it to be proclaimed in like manner by any Police Officer subordinate to him
- (w) In the case of unregistered members of a criminal tribe

  Service of notice in residing in a settlement established under settlements established under settlements established in the notice shall be served on such members through the officer in charge of the
- settlement and the registration and recording of the finger impressions shall be effected with his assistance
- (v) In the case of an unregistered member who may be tem-Servee of notice on poraril, away from home the District Magnitate may have the notice under section 5 served on him in the manner prescribed in the Criminal Procedure Code for the service of a summons
- 7 On completion of the register the District Magistrate shall cause to be delivered to the headman of every village in which registered members of a criminal tribe reside a copy of

sections 26 and 27 of the Act, together with a list of the members there residing

8 (i) The notice under section 7 shall be served in the Addition to register manner provided in the Criminal Procedure Code for the service of a summons, the Superintendent of Police height at the earne time case of a member of a criminal tribe residing in a settlement such summons shall be served through the officer in charge of the settlement.

(vi) Whenever application is made to the District Magistrate under section 8 for the erasure of a name from the register of a criminal tribe the District Magistrate shall not accept the application without first giving the Superintendent of Police an opportunity for showing cause why the crasure should not be made.

(iii) The District Magistrate reting under section 8, shall consider the research of the name of the name of the name of the name of the particle of the name of t

### Reports under Section 10

9 Every registered member of a criminal tube, in respect of which a notification has issued under ectreted under section 10(1) (a), shall report himself to the officer (in charge of the police station or to the ton he resides, or to such other person as the District Magistrate may appoint to receive such reports, at such intervals as the

may appoint to receive such reports, at such intervals as the District Magistrate may by general or special order direct.

10 Every registered member of a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification has issued under section 10 (1) (a), who absents himself from his place of residence during the intervals prewhen absent.

report himself to the headman of every village where he spends a night, and such headman shall certify the date of such member's arrival and departure in Form C, appended to these rules a copy of which such member shall obtain from the headman of his village before absenting himself. On his return he shall make over the form to the headman of his village who shall forward it to the officer in charge of the police station.

### Restrictions

Absence without leaves of which a notification has issued under regulared member under section 11 or 12, shall leave, or be absent section 11 forhidden from, the limits of the area to which his movements have been restricted without having obtained a pass in the manner hereinafter prescribed

Promso —Nothing contained in this rule or in Rule 37 shall be deemed to render it illegal for a registered member to quit such limits or the place of residence in which he has been settled, when ever necessary for the purpose of appearing at the police station within whose jurisdiction he resides or before the nearest Magistrate, to complain of an offence affecting himself or his family or to obtain a pass under these rules, provided that such member shall give notice of his intended departure to the headman of his village or the officer in charge of the settlement and shall proceed straight to the police station or office of the Magistrate

\*12 Every registered member of a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification has issued under section 11 or 12, shall report himself every day at such time and place and in such manner as the village supervisor or headman or where there are more headmen than one, the headman nominated in this behalf by the officer in charge of the police station, may direct

13 Any Police Officer not below the rank of Sub Inspector may at any time hold a special roll call of all registered members of a criminal tribe residing within his jurisdiction, and in respect of which a notification has issued under section 11 or 12, and it shall be the duty of all such members to attend and answer to their names when a roll call is held, provided that such roll call shall be held within the area to which their movements have been restricted, and that notice of the roll call is given either by stinking a gong or by beat of drum or by other sufficient means

### Leave and Passes

•14 A headman of village in which reside registered members of a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 11 or 12 has been issued an officer posted to such a village, or in officer in charge of a settlement in which such members reside, may grant to any such member a pass in Form D, appended to these rules, authorising

<sup>\*</sup>Rules 12 and 14 were amended and republished in Punjab Government Notification No 8892 dated the 21th March 1924.

him to leave the area to which his movements have been restricted or the settlement, for one day between the hours of sunrise and sunset.

e15 The officer in charge of a police station, not being below the rank of a Sub Inspector, or the Officer in charge of a village or settlement, within the limits of which a registered member of a criminal tribe, in respect of whom a notification under section 11 or 12 has been issued, resides, may on due cause being shown, grant such member leave of absence for a period not exceeding 7 days and issue a pass for leave to him

Leave days

Leave clays

Leave leave the exceeding 7 ments have been restricted under section 11 or 12 or who resides in a settlement established under section 16, requires leave for a

longer period than 7 days, he may apply through the officer incharge of the police station, village or settlement within the limits of which he resides, to the Superintendent of Police or to the Special Officer appointed as Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes who may grant such leave of absence as may appear to him reasonable and may issue a pass to be delivered to him

The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes when granting passes to members of criminal tribes reading outside settlements shall inform the Superintendent of Police of the districts within which such members are restricted

†17 A registered member who obtains leave of absence under conditions attaching to Rule 15 or 16 shall travel to his destination leave obtained under Rule and return to his residence by the route to specified in the pass. Ho shall have the time and date of his arrival endorsed on the pass by the headman of the village of destination and within three days of his arrival he shall report humself at the police station within the jurisdiction of which his destination is situated and present his pass for endorse-

But a registered member taking leave for the purpose of visiting a settlement established under section 16 shall have the timo and date of arrival and departure endorsed on his pass by the officer in charge of the settlement

ment

J. dated the 18th April 19"1

horz.—" With the exception of the last clause this rule does not apply to registered female members.

<sup>\*</sup>Rules 16 and 16 were amended and republished in Punjab Government Actification No. 15958, dated the 3rd June 1976. †\ote to rules 17 18 and 19 was added by Punjab Government Actification No. 12187

•18 During the time such registered member is on leave Reports to be made while and when he is not in a settlement established on leave under section 16, he shall report himself every evening to the headman or supervisor of the village in which he happens to be and, while at his destination, he shall report himself at the police station and produce his pass for endorsement at intervals not eveeding 15 days

Norz - This rule does not apply to registered female members

Attestation and final disposal of passes granted and on the pass by the supervisor or headman and on his return to his residence he shall deliver up the pass to the officer in charge of the police station, village or settlement from, or through, whom he received it. Such pass, if originally issued by the Superintendent of Police shall be forwarded to him by the officer in charge of the police station,

village or settlement "

Norz — Before returning to her residence a female registered member shall not be required to have the time and date of her departure endorsed on her leave pass by the beadman of the village.

- †19 A (I) A pass of temporary exemption in Form K will be issued to registered members of criminal tribes in respect of whom a notification has issued under section 11 or 12, and who, with the permission of the special officer, take service under Govern
- the permission of the special officer, take service under Govern ment or under any private person
- (2) The private person who employs such criminal tribesman shall be bound to provide suitable accommodation for him and his family, shall employ him for a fixed teim shall pay a wage to be fixed by the special officer, shall be bound to look after him in every way and to provide medical aid for him and his family if necessary, and shall submit quarterly reports to the special officer on his behaviour. In case of his failure to comply with any of these conditions he shall be depined of the services of the family at the discretion of the special officer and shall not be entitled to any compensation for the loss which may occur to him
- (3) The employee shall be bound to work faithfully and shall be lable to removal to the Reformatory or some other settlement in case of misbehaviour
- 20 Passes issued under Rule 15 or 16 shall be printed and
  Form of pass granted for
  these rules They shall be drawn up in
  triplicate and each part shall be signed and

sealed by the officer granting the leave One part shall be retained by such officer, the eccond chall be given to the person granted leave, and the third part chall be sent to the officer in charg of the police etation within the limits of which the destination of the holder of the pass lies

21. If any person who has been granted a pass under Rule
14, 15 or 16 is, for any genuine reason, euch
leave mable to return to
mendence within the period of hie leave he shall at once

give information, through the watchman of the village in which he is staying at the time, to the nearest police station. The officer in charge of that police station shall verify

etation. The officer in charge of that police station shall verify the reason for his absence and send a report to the officer who issued the pass

22 Any pass granted under Rule 14, 15 or 16 may at any time be withdrawn by the authority granting it or by the Superintendent of Police and the levve granted shall thereby be cancelled

### Inspection of Residences

23 Any Vagistrate of the 1st class or any Police Officer not Inspection of residence below the rank of an Inspector may at any of members of criminal time inspect the residence of any registered member of a criminal tribe, in respect of which

a notification has issued under section 11 or 12 and, under the special ordere of the District Magistrate or the Superintendent of Police, may so inspect the residence of a member of any criminal tribe.

Cancellation of Registration and Discharge from the operation of the Act

\*24 The District Magistrate or in the case of immates of Powers of District Magistrate and Settlements the Special Officer appointed as Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes may cancel the registration of any member

of a criminal tribe if he is satisfied after enquiry from the police and from other officials and non officials, that such member has completely reformed, and that he has for a period of 10 years followed an honest means of hielihood and has not during such period been convicted for absence or a nonbalable offence, and has not been reasonably suspected of committing a non ballable offence or if such member has taken up military service under

<sup>\*</sup>The words 'or in the case of innates of extitements the Epocus Officer appointed as Deputy Commussoror Crumnal Tribes' in rule 24 and the words 'through the Special Officer appointed as Deputy Commissioner Crumnal Tribes' in rule 25 a were added by Punjab Government Avoid, extra No. 1868s, dated the 25th Agrent 1918

Government or is adjudged by the epecial officer to deserve exceptional treatment and the District Magistrate is satisfied that his conduct for five consecutive years has been satisfactory. The District Magistrate may at any time, for sufficient reasons, reregister any such member.

\*24 A The entries in the District register shall be revised after every three years by a Magistrate of the 1st Class nominated for the purpose by the District Magistrate and shall be submitted

to the District Magistrate for final orders

†25 When the registration of every registered adult member of a criminal tribe residing in a particular village or settlement has been cancelled the District Magistrate may report the fact to the special officer appointed as Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes with a view to the cancellation of the notification under section 3 so far as it concerns members of the tribe resident in that village or settlement

### Settlements

26 The control of all settlements established under section

General control of a set 16 shall be vested either in a Special Officer to he appointed by the Local Government or, where no such officer has been appointed,

in the District Magistrate

27 Every settlement established under section 16 shall be officer in charge of a set appointed by Government on the recom-

mendation of or with the approval of, the Special Officer or, where no such Special Officer has been appointed, on the recommendation of, or with the approval of, the District Magistrate, and such officer in charge shall be responsible for the enforcement of the rules and the general welfare of the immates of the settlement committed to his care

†28 (I) All admissions into a settlement established under section 16 shall be arranged by the special officer under the general or special orders of the care for a settlement.

(2) When it is proposed to commit any member of a criminal tribe to such settlement, the District Magistrate of the District

<sup>\*</sup>Rule "4 A was added amended and republished by and in Punjab Government Notifica tions No 24800 dated the 14th October 1921 No 10355 dated 18th April 1975 and No. 15908 dated the 3rd June 1926

<sup>†</sup> The words or in the case of immates of settlements the Special Officer appointed as Deputy Commencing Criminal Tribes in rule 24 and the works \* through the Special Officer appointed as Deputy Commensioner Criminal Tribes in rule 25 were added by Pumjab Government Notifiect on No. 1890S, dated the 25th August 1919

<sup>†</sup>Role 28 was amended and republished in Punjab Government Notification No. 22532 dated the 18th September 1923

in which such member resides or is found, or the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes shall order him to be produced either hefore himself or before a Magistrate of the first class

- (3) The Magistrate before whom he is produced shall then explain to him the grounds on which it is proposed to commit him to the settlement and shall record the statement, if any, made by him
- (4) If it should appear to such Magistrate that further inquiry concerning such person is necessary the inquiry shall be made in such manner as may seem most suitable in the circumstances
- (5) No such member of a settled ermunal tribe shall ordinarily be committed to or detained in any Reformatory or Industrial Settlement unless he has had two or more convictions for any of the following offences, namely —
  - (a) Non bailable offences described in Chapters XII and XVII of the Indian Penal Code
  - (b) Offeuces punishable under the Criminal Tribes Act, 1924,

or utiless he has been ordered to provide security for good behaviour. Provided that no such person shall ordinarily be committed to a settlement under this rule when more than five years have clapsed since the expry of the sentence passed on him on the last conviction or in consequence of the order requiring security, as the case may be

- (6) Notwithstanding anything continued in sub rule (5) the Local Government may commit to a settlement any member of a criminal tribe who appears to be of criminal habits
- \*28 A male inmate of a Reformatery or an industrial

  Procedure for discharge
  trom settlements

  he belongs to a settled tribe, and ten years'
  detention, if he belongs to a wandering tribe, be

released on probation for a minimum period of two years if during his stay in the settlement he gives unmistabable evidence of good conduct and sistained industry and if the Deputy Commissioner for Crimmal Tribes, after inquiry made through the Local officers, is satisfied that suitable accommodation and reminierative occupation can be secured for him in a town or village. If during his stay in the settlement such an immate is convicted of any of the offences described in Rule 28 (5) his period of detention mentioned above shall run afresh from the date of the expiry of the sentence awarded on such conviction.

<sup>\*</sup>Rule 23-A was promulgated and published in Punjab Government \otificallon ho. 23275; ated the 3rd October 1923.

- (2) The criminal tribes man so released shall be granted a license in form (L) appended to these rules
- If the meensee fails to comply with any of the conditions of the license he shall at the discretion of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes be liable to recommitment to a settlement till he is again adjudged fit for release
- (3) On the expiry of the period of probation, if the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tilbes is satisfied that the licensee bas been devoting himself to honest work and is not likely to prove a nuisance or danger to the public, he may be finally discharged from the settlement.
- 29 Under the general or special orders of the Local Governspecial Officer may arrange transfers transfers of a registered member of a criminal
  tribe in respect of which a notification under
  section 11 has issued, from one settlement established under section
  16 to another
- 30 The officer in charge of a settlement may report to the Transfer of undesirables. Special Officer the name of any person residing in the settlement under his charge whose presence in the settlement he considers to be undesirable, and the Special Officer may, under the general or special order of the Local Government, arrange for the removal of such person to another settlement where he may be under stricter discipline.
- 81 (I) Every registered member of a criminal tribe residing in a settlement shall, unless he is by old age, ment compaleary hysical infirmity, or illness, unfit for manual labour, be employed on some kind of labour of the Local Government
- (2) The working hours shall be confined to day light and shall not exceed—
  - (a) in the case of adults 11 hours, including an interval of
  - one hour for rest, and
    (b) in the case of children under 14 years of age 8 hours,
  - including the 2 hours spent in school, under Rule
    44, and an interval of one hour for rest
    32 It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of a settlement
  - 32 It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of a settlement established under section 16 to satisfy himmens the settlement of a criminal tribe residing in the settlement under his charge is provided by the management with

sufficient means of subsistence and he shall report forthwith to

the Special Officer or, where no such officer has been appointed, to the District Vagistrate, any difficulty encountered in this connection

- 33 In all industrial settlements, except during the period of apprenticeship when daily wages may be industrial settlements of apprenticeship when daily wages may be paid work shall be done, as far as possible, on the contract system of payment by piecevaline of the work done by him
- 34 When a registered member of a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 11 or a settlement.

  12 has issued, earns in a settlement more money than is nece, any for his subsistence,

the officer in charge of the settlement may deposit the surplus from time to time in a viving bank account opened in the name of such member who may not withdraw any of the money so deposited, except under the countersignature of the said officer. When an account of this nature has been opened, the pass book shall be made over to the depositor who shall produce it, whenever called npon by the officer in charge for in pection or for the purpose of making further deposit

- 35. No registered member of a ciminal tribe residing in a agricultural settlement established under section 16 may keep more critile per plough than the maximum limit which may from time to time be prescribed by the District Magis trate in respect of such semiciliarial settlement
- 36 No registered member of a criminal tribe residing in an Brildin, of sheds on agricultural settlement established under second the mars produced. tion 16 may build outside the walls of the

village within which he resides any shed or structure which may, in the opinion of the officer in charge, be capable of concealing stolen property or cattle and the District Magistrate may order such shed or structure to be pulled down and recover the cot of doing so from the person to whom it may belong

\*37 Unless exempted from the operation of all or any of Returnous in settle three rules by the Deputy Commissioner nexts.

for Criminal Tribes no registered member of a criminal tribe residing in a settlement shall leave the limits of the settlement without a pass inder rule 14 15 or 16.

<sup>&</sup>quot;The words Union exempted from the operation of all or any of these three rules by the Depoir Commanders for Criminal Pribes on the hermonic of rule 37 were added by Parjab Government voltheation As. 1259) dated the 19th April 19"1.

- 86. In all settlements established under section 16 roll-call Boll-call in settlements of all persons settled therein, except those specially exempted, shall be taken in least once in 24 hours by the officer in charge, who shall immediately report any unanthorised absence to the officer in charge of the police station within the limits of which the settlement lies.
  - 39. Every member of a criminal trihe residing in a settlement established under section 16 shall obey all lawful orders given by the officer in charge and shall conform to the rules relating to the settlement.
- 40. Any breach of discipline in a settlement may, at the dis-Punshment for breach of cretion of the officer in charge, be dealt with chasplate in a settlement. in any of the following whys:—
  - Adults—(1) Formal warning, to be recorded in the punishment register.

(2) Fine not exceeding one day's wege.

(8) Reduction of wages to half for a period not exceeding one week

(4) Stoppage of lenve during a period not exceeding

n year or loss of other privileges.

(5) Report to the District Magistrate or Special Officer\* for (a) re registration under rule 24, and (b) notion under section 22.

Boys—(1) Fine not exceeding one day's wage in the Industrial Department

(2) Corporal punishment not exceeding 12 cuts with a rattan on the hand by, or in the presence of, the officer in charge.

(3) Solitary confinement not exceeding 48 hours.

(4) In case of boys over the age of 12 years, report to District Magistrate or Special Officer for action under section 17 or 22.

Girls—(1) Fine not exceeding one day's wage in the Industrial Department.

- (2) Corporal punishment not exceeding 6 cuts on the hand by, or in the presence of, the officer in charge or his wife.
- (3) In case of girls over the age of 12 years report, to the District Magistrate or Special Officer\* for action under section 17 or 22.

<sup>\*</sup>The addition of 'or Special Officer' in rule 40 was made by Punjab Government Notification No. 2755, dated the 21st March 1922

41 In every such settlement the following registers shall be Registers to be maintain maintained ed in settlements

No I—A register containing the names and particulars of all registered members of criminal tribes in Form A, appended to these rules

No II —A register of persons not registered in Register No I, in Form F

No III -A roll call register in Form G

No IV —A punishment register in Form H

No V —A minute book for remarks by the Inspecting

### Education

\*42 Every member of a ormanal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 3 has issued, residing in a village having a school within a radius of three miles or in a settlement where there is a school, shall cause all male children between the ages of 6 and 12 hving under his care to attend such school regularly

43 With the sauction of the Local Government (i) any orphan boy belonging to a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 11 or 12 has issued, or (ii) any son of a registered member of such tribe may, between the ages of 91 and 128 be madered and alcohol exhibited and resident section 25 and 128 between the sages of 91 and 128

registered member of such tribe may, hetween the ages of 91 and 18, be removed and placed in a school established under section 17 of the Act

44 Every settlement established under section 16 shall Education usettlements. be provided with a school for imparting instruction in one of the vernaculars prescribed by the Education Department and every boy reading in the settlement, between the ages of 6 and 16, shall attend the school for not less than two hours every working day

45 The District Magistrate, the Sub Divisional Officer, the Superintendent of Police, and officers superior to them in rank shall be official visitors in case of all settlements established under section 16 and schools established under section 17 and may visit any such in stitution and record remarks in the munite book. A copy of such entries shall be sent to the Special Officer (or, where no such officer has been appointed, to the District Magistrate), for information and such action as he may consider necessary

<sup>&</sup>quot;Note-Rule 42 was suited and republished in Paujith Government he Sastion ho. "O'31 dated the 11th August 19 6 flature 52 to the forum 9 for 12 was substituted by Paujah Governm at Notafastion ha. 13916, dated the 24th April 1923.

### Wandering Tribes.

- 46. Each member of a wandering gang helonging to a criminal tribe in respect of which a notification under section 11 or 12 has been issued, shall at the time of registration be given a passport in Form J, appended to these rules, and shall be directed by the officer making the register to preserve it and produce it when called upon by any Magistrate, Police Officer, village headman, or village watchman
- 47 The registered members of a wandering gang belonging to a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 11 or 12 has been issued, may change their residence from one place to another within the area to which their movements have been restricted, provided that they give three days' notice through their headmen to the officer in charge of the police station within whose jurisdiction they reside
- 48 In case of any such change of residence the head of the Report to headman of gang shall report its arrival to the headman of the village within the area of which the said gang intends to encamp
- 49 Ao registered member of a wandering gang belonging to a criminal tribe shall be absent from the encampient of the gang with which he has been registered, except between sunrise and sunrise.
- 50 Every head of a wandering gang belonging to a criminal tribe, in respect of which a notification under section 11 or 12 has been issned, shall be aupplied at the time of registration and thereafter on the 1st of January of every year, with a roll call register containing the names and particulars of every male adult of the gang in Form G appended to these rules
- 51 Every adult male in the roll call register, referred to in Roll-call.

  rule 50, shall report lumself every morning and evening to the headman of the village where the gang is encamped
- 52 Every such head of a wandering gang shall, on arrival within the boundaries of any village in which the gang intends to encamp, produce his roll call register, together with all adult males registered therein before the headman of the village, and shall produce the register and all such adult males at such time and place as the headman may direct once every day during the period of their stay in such village.

### Form A (Rule 1).

Cremenal Trebes residing on

Register of

Dustrict. Settlement.

100 La TV 40 La Senso 100 La Se

(Prepared in accordance with bections 4, 6, 7 and 8 of Act VI of 1924)

|    |   | NUAL. | 2 |
|----|---|-------|---|
| 11 | Left thumb-<br>impression of<br>porroa register<br>ed, with Dis-<br>tor & P. P. Sip<br>and signature<br>of reaction,  |       |   |
| 10 | Subsequent<br>orders Date<br>of translation<br>cancellation of<br>registration,<br>death remarks,   |       |   |
| 6  | Conviction,<br>grips sections<br>of law, places,<br>also, and<br>also, and<br>also, and<br>in registration to<br>registration to<br>be above in<br>red ink) | ,     |   |
| 30 | S gaature of officer prepar-<br>ing register or   |       |   |
| 1  | Arrato which move- ments are restrocted or place in which settled   |       |   |
|    | o and date of notification under section 1 to 12 rection of Act notify which restricted, with No of Govern- men notifica- too                               |       |   |
| 10 | Age, beight,<br>dissective<br>physical<br>features.   |       |   |
|    | tireldrace at time of ra-<br>time of ra-<br>with police<br>station and<br>degrid  |       |   |
| 8  | Casts casts   |       |   |
| 2  | Nano eith<br>aliano aid<br>falbet's name  |       |   |
| -  | 24 lal 20.  |       |   |

### PUNJAB CRIMINAL TRIBES

### Form B (Rule 5).

(In be printed in Urda )

### NOTICE.

(Published under Section 6 of the Crimmal Tribes Act, VI of 1924)

, published at page WHEREAS by Notification No. , dated the of Pert of the Punjab Gazette of the

have been declared to be a criminal tr be for the purposes of the Criminal Tribes Act (VI of 1924), and whereas His Excellency the Governor in Connell has under section 4 of the said Act, directed the District Magietrate of to make or came to be made a reguter

ali of elle the members of the said cuminel trabe, the elevand wembers of the said criminal trabe are hereby called noon-

(s) to appear before on the

- et.
- (si) to furnish to him such informet on ea may be necessary to enable him to make a tegister under section 4 of the m d Act, and

(44) to allow their figer impressione to be recorded.

District Magistrate.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Where only a part of the tribe is to be registered the wording abould be altered accordingly.

### Form C (Rule 10)

### (To be printed in Urdu )

Form to be carried by a registered member of a eriminal tribe, restricted under Section 10 (1) and Act VI of 1924 who absents himself from his residence for more than one day.

| Name | Fether's name | Trabe | Road tocs | W11ther<br>proceeding | Perpose of journey, |
|------|---------------|-------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|      |               | -     |           |                       |                     |
|      |               |       |           |                       |                     |

But 10.—Ever yet tired member 6 a combat table, in respect of which a notification has been detected to (1)(4), who should hamile from he place of readmen desored the internal precipited by rule 9, for more than one day, shall report blusself to the headman of ever yolling where he spends a might, sed each headman shall certify the delte of such member's errain and departure on Form C, appeaded to there re's a cray of which each member shall obtain from the headman of the willings before absetting limited? On his returns he shall make over the form to the tendmen of his willings who shall forward it to the offer he aberge of the policies retion.

### Endorsements while away from residence

| Dete of<br>départure ou<br>leure           | Signature of<br>heedman er<br>officer | Dates of<br>andorsements<br>while on lyave | S gasters of<br>headman or<br>officer | Dates of<br>codmissments<br>while on leave | Signature of<br>beadman or<br>officer  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|  |                                       |  |                                       |  |  |
| Dates of<br>endorsements<br>while on leave | S gnature of<br>beadmen or<br>effect  |  |                                       | •  |  |
|  |                                       | 1  |                                       | Date of<br>return to<br>residence          | Figurature of<br>beadmen or<br>officer |
|  |                                       | 1  | }                                     |  |  |
|  | Į                                     |  |                                       | Date of pass<br>res bing police<br>station | S gusture of<br>cfficer<br>In sharge   |
|  |                                       |  |                                       |  |  |

(Counterfuil or person given leave)

Form D (Rule 14).

| _            |
|--------------|
| nat (Tredes) |
| printed      |
| E<br>eq eE   |
|              |
|              |

| Day pass for members of errannal tribes restricted under Section II of 4ct PI of 1924 |           |        |                               |      |
|---|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|------|
| tribes<br>of 192  | Place     |        | Day                           |      |
| fet V   |           | I RAYB | Data                          |      |
| embers of a   | Oato      |        | nama Tribe Residence          |      |
| for me  |           |        | È                             |      |
| ssag ke   | ا         |        | nama<br>nama                  |      |
| n   | Senal N   |        | Name                          |      |
| HHH   | WWW       | HHH    | WARKE.                        | WHIN |
| Day Rass for members of eriminal tribes restricted under Lection II of 4ct TI of 1924 |           |        | Data Day person will go       |      |
| f tribes<br>of 192  | Place     |        | D.                            |      |
| f tet V   |           |        | 1                             |      |
| tion II of  | Date      |        | Name Patter's Tribe Residence |      |
| for m   | ĵ         |        | Tribe                         |      |
| ny Pass   | Serial No |        | natus                         |      |
| Ď   | Serial 1  |        | 100                           |      |

granting the pass Signature of the Offer

granting the pass Signature of the Officer

Rief is —A hadma of a rilage in with reside registered members \$\infty{\

## Form E (Rule 20).

Constanted for the police station to Which and person is going ? france restricted under Pats for teave granted to mambers of To be printed to Urda.) Brist deseription, craminat ( Foll for round)

-Section 11 of det VI of 1324. Place Berral No. - Date cramsnut tribes restricted under Fass for leave granted to members of section II of Act VI of 1924. Date Serial No

Dignatore of tillerings and they pee, sbecood under rute that to bust fravello him destruc-Role 17,-A togistered manber who volume surrent tion and teluff to 80s readdened by the folis agent fig. to the pass, at a bast flave the time and date of pla 1000 and joints to his residuces by the control and the joint. Me that have the time and, deleted the attent and delete of the attent and redeling of the principle of seeking the produce of the principle of seeking the produce of the principle of seeking the first hard status the delete and status the delete artifical he chair thence and t core 15 or in that tared to hie dealings ragistered member who obtains leave of Synatime of Officer greeding the pote. Loto 17. - A

the of the spine of the cutter is unings at 1 and affital codulated to the pass by the neadlines of the raphas briefer or societies and driver is multipliers or of the state in the state of the state of the population of visiting a selliguidat optabelance albier sections to substitute the time shi note of action and separities to gother to post of the poster station willing the ingo of death-elien, and within lafer days of Trace at fals pass tor assert states. the of which his destination is utucing any present as ejeite biemeit at the porice elotion mithin the jurisitie. lat a regionary member taking tente for the parrous then for eafternessell.

tailer section in the stail roper blimest every escituahearteres to be out, saire or his destination, he seen fourth historical the poise entire sair produce the Pa nete and a fer he to hat he settiement cotabilisad wofe se ... Doring the flue such registered member is of which adlicant telebliches ander settion to chall have the time mendate of artirel and departure to Price to be ond a stratege

Rese to -liciore retaroing to his residence and the medence and the materials Note - . Late Toto Buce But oppiy to registered futua. pere ler Codursoment at intertain but expending to days. E M

advised as the pass by the outurning at headman ball will hie triwin to Dia renilunen fin onatt Contwer op tan peed by the union on the good the points at annua, Tritogue or configured from Or taiguage, whom he presided its free man of the majoritation and a feeting many issued of the unjectionousuate of feeting, that he formented to also by the angles in In her terutrone retails egieserd member aboit but be required to mere the time phat go ut tie pijies alet.vu, village ur gellie Duut, The later of the later of the

the sand design as managed overland to the seaso up and bear up Mate du .- l'asses jeaunt collir rule 15 or 10 ahely an printed untained in Unia in raim M. appeared to three toles. In Taski he stays op to tilbitotte, and read les tates no mand and maint by the uniter acade the hondings . I ten titings .

cramanal tribes restricted under See-Constarfold for the parson granted leave, Pass for leave granted to members of tion 11 of set VI of 1924.

Date Place ranted. Resi-110 Father's Serial No. a unio Name. P. . . . . . ;

> Kiablad 3

1

Felbe.

Fother's

ribed

Gapte. 10.00

Parited.

Tribe

Father's į

. . . . .

arrieal undersed ou the pass of the keadmas of the strengt of definition, and within there deps to his arrived he again report beneemed at the poure wishon when the far destination of able the destination is Signature of Officer grouting the pass. Sate 17, -- A registered member who obtains leave of abscore anderture to or to shall travel to his deathms stone end retains to his readence by the reads abscribed in the para He shall bere tie time ann detwof hie

Die af 1748

cierting a participant essenti-hed under meetlub to the opposite it said the other an australiant out a tegralarea mamber taking tears for the purpose that have the true and date of arrived and departure attuated and present his pass for sudorement. the personalists of bettien.ent.

Mete 18 .- During the time ann regittred mem-Out leave and whether the tames as seen ment constitue of Manual to the seed that the seed of the se Le mais topost assuedt at any potros observé auta product me Saudes avertage to, as souly ropole misses, stury or present of the transfer of tables a see under and the Hum in -- Doring the time sach tegistered member which are dappeded to use alla, water &t m's desituate it.

tive and produce his pues 10f shiprechieft at interrais Asie. . . tote rate does not apply to registered female Hot extending to ways. m Chause Fa

> abete .... This rule does not apply to registered fourte as a AQ.- Holore retardleg to his feather, such man-rea but the peet by tar supergrave or medanas and

Detroit. ç × ×

Rate 19. - Before returning to his settlence each manufacture and have of his separture saddracd to the pass by the supervisor of headman and De his taturn to his tosidence he shall deriver up the pass to tag under to unsige at the pointe etailon, vitsegs of authough it handed, whom he reserved
it, bund pass, it out man it has ed by the Buys. hatton
tet out un, tall, shall be juyanteed to hum by the officer Women chals men the teme and more of min cryattaes on his totale to me tweeters of a section of the past lo kie omeer en guarge of the position station, statiga or a selement 1800m, of tofough, waven he existed it. Such him to tuebure sedice and to person fruitible to week

.) ote - . Butore returning to her readence a temale fragelisted member and not be required to have the Nue and dote of her departure endursed on her lasve to that go at the pulses aintion, willage or settlement. pees or the namines of the villege. Anguer de tar per ber eventeur vianage of excitements.

registered member and t nee be required to meet the team this unio of hor departers undersea on her teats puse

of the meadings of the spings, -

this good tar to be stated, Timego of settlemes.

Zwie 29 .- c aagee looued mider into 15 or 16 shall be printed and nued in in Urdu in Roim E. uppanded to inese e.les. Iney stall be draen no in tribitcate, and and port onel, be at gued and sealed by the offices grantthe second abuild be given to the person greated leave and the third person france in things at the third person within the indial the billings of the factor of this the indial to the factor of this billings. ing the seare. Une part bhall or retained by anch other, that and annual to the trainer rate in my little to be the sharp be to be " Palicang would an import to branch to branch be taken the minimum to be partied of the parties of s400 0.00m.

parties of the poster of the pass lies,

ber ervand open as a treat to and passed assets, ball to elbitd part and the soul to tak undertas nonige

lauteers. Out just onast no resulted She ownered spatt to a stem to and present of the pours station within the maple of which has

heet makes of the enough of the pass non-

Form G (Rules 41 and 50)

(To be printed in English for Settlements and in Ordu for Wandering Gange)

|                         |          | PU                   | NJAB OR  | IMINAL TRIBES |
|-------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|---------------|
| ı                       | 1        | ı                    | ₹ ;  |               |
| 1                       | 1        | ì                    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (11 (2131.4) (2131.1) (2131.4) (2131.2) (2131 | <del></del>   |
| i                       | - 1      | - 1                  | 25 1   |               |
| Į                       | į        |                      | 38   |               |
| - 1                     | - 1      |                      | 60 27  |               |
| - 1                     | ì        |                      | 8 1  |               |
| - 1                     | - }      | - 1                  | 2 1  |               |
| ŧ                       | Į        | 19                   |  |               |
| - 1                     | - [      | o,                   |  |               |
| - 1                     | 1        | 71                   | 11 23  | <del></del>   |
| - }                     | - }      | - 1                  | - 2 1  |               |
| l                       | Į        | - [ ]                | 2 1  |               |
| - 1                     | - [      |                      | 22 [   |               |
| )                       | _ [      | - ) i                | 100  |               |
| - 1                     | 7        | . U                  |  |               |
| (                       | - 1      | 2                    |  |               |
| J                       |          | 3                    |  |               |
| í                       | 1        | Date of the month of | - 23   |               |
| -                       | [        | 3                    | ==   |               |
| 11                      | I        | •                    |  |               |
| 1 1                     | 1        | 3                    | 8 1  |               |
| - 1 1                   | - 1      | ä                    | <del>Ĭ~;;~~</del> Ĭ  |               |
| 1 1                     | ļ        |                      |  |               |
| 4                       | - 1      |                      | 10   |               |
| 9                       |          |                      | -  |               |
| 2                       | 1        |                      |  |               |
| 2                       |          |                      |  |               |
| Roll-call Register of — |          | -                    |  |               |
| 2                       |          |                      | Tribs and name of head of a<br>wandering gang  |               |
| e.                      |          |                      | 2  |               |
| 20                      |          |                      | 4 6  |               |
| ~                       | 1        |                      | - M  |               |
|                         |          | 1                    | 8 2  |               |
|                         | i        | }                    | # P  | i             |
|                         | l .      | ι                    | 2 5  | Į.            |
|                         | ļ        | ł                    | å.   | i             |
|                         | 1        | 1                    | ē  | 1 .           |
|                         | <b> </b> | _                    |  | 1             |
|                         |          | 1                    |  | [             |
|                         |          | 1                    | ī  |               |
|                         | 1        | Ì                    | ģ  | 1             |
|                         | ۱ ـ      | 1                    | Pand fa  | ł             |
|                         | •        | ļ                    | 4 4  | ! .           |
|                         | 1        |                      | Vama and father's<br>name,   | !<br>*        |
|                         | 1        | 1                    | >  | l             |
|                         |          | 1                    |  | 1             |
|                         |          | T                    |  |               |
|                         | -        | 1                    | 0/ Jam38   | ;             |
|                         | 1        | Į                    |  | l             |
|                         |          | -                    |  | •             |

Form H (Rule 41). (To be printed in Fuglish)

| ı                      |    |   |  | 1   |      |       |  |          |
|------------------------|----|---|--|-----|------|-------|--|----------|
|                        | 7  |   | Remarks by visiting<br>officers,                           |     |      | •     |  |          |
|                        | •  |   | Inte and description of Warving or punishment the effects. |     |      |       |  | 2.2.2.2. |
|                        | -  |   |  |     |      |       |  |          |
| Punishment Hegister of | -  |   | Reference to Setlal No of previous offsuces by the seme    | - - |      |       |  |          |
| Punstine               | -  |   | Tribe  |     |      |       |  |          |
|                        |    |   | Name of<br>offender and<br>fether's name                   | - - |      | <br>- |  |          |
|                        | Γ. | - | rial Se. cf.<br>Espire.                                    | 29  | <br> |       |  | _        |

### Form J (Rule 46).

(To be printed on stoot card, and written in Urdu.)

Passport for registered members of a wandering criminal tribe.

| Name, son of _                        | , tribe                |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| etered at                             | , on                   |
| Restricted to area of police station, | Name of head of gang   |
|                                       |                        |
| Breef description of person,          | Left thimb impression. |
|                                       |                        |
|                                       |                        |
|                                       |                        |
|                                       |                        |
|                                       |                        |
|                                       |                        |

### Form K

Certsficate of exemption under Ruie 19-A for members of cramsal tribes regulered under Section 11 or 12 of fet F1 of 1924.

| Residroca                           |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Tribo.                              |            |
| Pathre's<br>pame                    |            |
| Name                                |            |
| 48888A                              | 1######### |
| ) myloyment<br>for which<br>granted |            |
| Rendence                            |            |
| Te bra                              |            |
| Father's bank                       | -          |
| \sus                                |            |

\*19 4 -A pass of temporary exemption is to m it will be said to found on ier seel to 11 or 12 and who with the permesson of the specal officer, take acresce ender Gorrement or under any private perso 2 11e prirate person wie employs such criminal tribesman abail be

hound to provide sustable accommodation for him and his family, shall employ him for a fixed term, aball pay a wage to be fixed by the special cal sid for him and his family if necessary and shall sobout quartacly reports to the special officer on his behaviour. In ease of his failure to officer, shall behound to look after him in every way and to provide medcomply with any of these conditions he shall be deprived of the services of the family at the discretion of the special officer and si all not be entitled to any 2 Tie gritata person who ami loya anche ceim nal test ennan stall le ploy lin for a fix! frem shall pays ago to be final by the apec all officer stall le hound to look after him in recry way and to provide med cal all for hm and ile family, if nec serry, and sealt nobmit questerly reports to the swelnt office on his brigation. In case of his failure to comply with any of these coeditions is all be deprived of the services of the faully at boond to gravido sullable accommonation for lin and his family, shall em he discretion of the special officer and significe countried to any compenmitton for the loss which may occur to him

The presence of the sole when may been to him

The suppose that he bond to work faithfully and shall be
promished to remove the Beforestory or some other settlement in case of
The mishedaviors. compensation for ti a loss which may occur to him 3 The employee shall be boond to work falthfolly and shall be libble to removal to the Reformatory or some other settlement in case of

# Form K

Certaficate of exemption under Rule 19-A for members of creminal tribes registered under Section 11 or 19 of tet VI of 1924

Pmployment

25. And A pass of temps are exemption in Form E will be insued to the reventered insulation of exemption of the insulation of the present on the revellent it or I and wile, with the premation of this special for which Kranted officer take serves under Goveroment or under any private person

### Form L. License of conditional release

|           |          |         | , son    | of         |       |              |       | who    |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|
| belongs t | io       |         |          |            |       |              |       |        |
| notified  | eriminal | tribe i | s hereby | discharged | on    | probation    | for a | period |
| of        |          |         |          | on the fol | lowin | ng condition | 18    |        |

(1) That he shall proceed to an approved desination where he shall he subject to rules 11 to 18 of the Rules framed unler section 20 of the Crimical Trihes Act

(Read rules 11 to 18 at pages 18 to 20)

- (2) That he shall devote himself regularly to an occupation approved by the Deputy Commissioner for Oriminal Tribes and shall lead an honest life
- (3) Failure to comply with any of the above conditions shall, at the discretion of the Deputy Commissioner for Oriminal Tribes, render the licensee liable to recommitment to a settlement;

### CHAPTER III.—Grant of land to members of Criminal

SECTION 1.—Conditions for grant of Land in the Lower Bari Dgab Canal Colony.

\*Statement of conditions on which Government is willing to grant land to certain members of criminal tribes in agricultural settlements established under section 16 of the Criminal Tribes Act on the Lower Bard Doar Canal.

- 1. This statement of conditions is issued subject to the provisions of the Colonization of Government Lands (Punjab) Act, 1912, hereinafter referred to as "the Act aforesaid" and in accordance with section 10 (2)
- 2. Tenancies granted in accordance with these conditions shall be deemed to be scheduled tenancies within the meaning of section 4 of the said Act.
- No person shall be entitled as of right to become a terant, that is to say, the Local Government hereby reserves to itself and retains absolute discretion in the selection of tenants for the lands referred to in this statement.

### Definitions.

### 4. In this statement of conditions-

- (a) "the lands" and the "said lands" shall, so far as each separate tenancy is concerned, be deemed to apply to and designate the lands included in that tenancy;
- (b) "the date of the commencement of the tenancy" sball mean the date of the written order referred to in section 10 (3) and (4) of the Act aforecaid confirming the allotment;
- (c) "Collector" and "Commissioner" shall have the meanings assigned to them in section 3 of the Act aforesaid;
- (d) "improvements" shall be deemed to mean improvements as defined in section 4 (19) of Punjab Tenancy Act, 1887;
- (c) "Special Officer" shall be deemed to mean an officer appointed by the Local Government to supervise the administration of the criminal tribes.

<sup>\*</sup>These conditions were published in Punjah Government Notification No. 11429, dated the 28th April 1919

\* 5. A member of a criminal tribe shall he eligible for grant of land under these conditions if, for a period land ender the case of a member belonging to a settled criminal tribe, and for a period of five consecutive years in the case of a member

belonging to a wendering criminal tribe, he has not been convicted

- 6 Members of a criminal tribe who are eligible in accordence with the preceding conditions shall be solected es tenants by the Speciel Officer, or, if no such officer is appointed, by the District Magistrate of the district in which they reside
- 7 A tenant receiving a grant of land in accordance with allotment these conditions shall ordinarily receive an allotment of 10 acres, and he shall in his cultivation of the said land be subject to the control of the officer in charge of the settlement in which he is placed
- 8 Where any person is granted a tenning in accordance with these conditions in respect of land which land land land been the subject of such tenancy, such subsequent teneut shell not enjoy any new period of remissions in addition to that enjoyed by the original tenant under cleave 9 of these conditions
- 9 Whenever, in the opinion of the Local Government or the Special Officer it becomes necessary to transfer a tenant from one agricultural settlement to another the tenant shall suriende his tenancy on condition that he is granted an equivalent area elsewhere and receives such compensation, if any, as the Special Officer mey fix on account of the improvements, if any, which he may have carried out in his tenancy
- In assessing the compensation for improvements the Special Officer may take account of any improvements existing on the land which he receives m exchange. The award of the Special Officer shall be final
- 10 The Local Government does not grant to the tenant, but hereby absolutely excepts and reserves to riself out of and m respect of the said lands, (1) all grounds situate in the said lands, or any part thereof already marked out, excavated or otherwise utilized for the distributary channels of the canal, and (2) all existing rights to and over all mines and minerals, coals, goldwashings, earth oil and quarries in or under the said lands or any

<sup>\*</sup>Cond on 5 was amended and republished in Punjab Oovernmert Actification No. 15945-Pel ce dated the 27th May 1921

part thereof, together with all easements heretofore enjoyed by the Government in respect of the said lands or any part threreof

Power of Government entry to search for mine

The tenant shall at all times permit any officer or officers of Government to enter into and upon the whole or any part of the lands and do all

rals etc acts and things that may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of searching for, working, getting or carrying away any such mines and minerals, coals, gold washings, earth oil and quarries and for the full enjoyment of the ground and of each and all of the rights hereinbefore reserved to the Government to and over all mines and minerals, coals, gold washings, earth oil, quarries and easements in or under the said lands and all parts thereof

Compensation for da

The Local Government agrees to pay to the tenant reasonable compensation for any damage at any time directly occasioned by the exercise by the Local Government of all or any of the rights reserved to itself in clause 10 and clause 11 other than existing rights of way and water and other easements

Power of Covernment to reserve road etc

The Local Government does not grant to the tenant, but hereby absolutely excepts and reserves all roads situated in the said lands or any part thereof which have been marked out on the ground or delineated in the plan or plans kept in the office of

the Collector

mage by entry

And it lil owise excepts and reserves the right of the public to traverse a width of 8 kadams along one side of the lines bounding 25 acre rectangles, wherever this may be considered necessary in the public interest by the Collector, and also to traverse a width of 8 kadams otherwise situated, whenever the Collector considers this necessary in order to replace an existing thoroughfare

The tenant shall at all times on receipt of a requisition in writing signed by the Collector, permit Resumpt on of land for the said Collector to take po session of, and public purpose finally to resume for the Government so much of the said lands as may from time to time in the opinion of the said Collector, be required for the construction, repairs or maintenance of railways, roads, water cour es or any works connected therewith

No compensation shall be claimable by the tenant or any Compensation for the other person in re-pect of such reservation or resumption as is referred to in clauses 18 and 11, but in respect of any area so re erved

no occupiers' rate, land revenue, malilana or comes shall be payable by the tenant

44

16 The tenant shall be chargeable with the whole of the cost of the survey and demarcation of the said lands, together with his share of the cost of the water course or water courses of the estate in which the said lands are situated and of the roads and

estate m which the said lands are situated and of the reads and culverts necessary for the general convenience of the residents of such estate and also with the cost of keeping such roads and culverts in proper repair. The amounts of such charges as determined by Government or by the Collector in the case of repairs of roads and culverts, shall be recoverable in such manner and at such times as may be fixed by Government or by the Collector, respectively

17 The tennt shall duly comply with such directions as
the Collector shall from time to time issue
requiring him to construct boundary marks on
the limits of the said lands or any part thereof

and shall keep them when erected in good repair to the satisfaction of the Collector

18 The tenant shall render all such assistance in the pieven for or discovery of crime a, is incumbent on the owners and occupiers of land by any law or rules for the time being in force in the Punjab and is and shall be responsible in the same manner as beadmen watchinen or other inhibitants of villages are under

any track law or rules for the time being in force in the Punjab 19 The tenant shall pay when due in respect of the said

Asse ments rems ons lands or any part thereof-

 all land revenue accessment occupiers rates cesses or other charges imposed by competent authority under any law for the time being in force.

(2) malkana at double such rate or rates as may from time to time be fixed by the Punjab Government for tenants of Government lands granted in the same circle under the conditions published in Punjab

Government notification No 40 dated 81st March

All pryments mentioned in this clause shall be made to such persons and at such times and phases as the Collector shall from time to time appoint

Provided that the Local Government shall remit the whole of the demand on account of occupiers rate land revenue, malikana, and cesses in respect of the first two harvests gathered from the lands of the tenney when cultivated by means of irrigation from the Lower Bari Doah Canal

Provided, also, that the Collector shall decide which is the first hirvest gathered from the lands of any tenancy cultivated hy means of irrigation from the Lower Bari Doah Canal and that his decision shall be final

- 20 The tenant shall settle permanently in the estate in which the said lands are situated within six months of the date on which the Collector directs that he be put in possession of a specified area or land
- 21 All brushwood on the said lands shall be ut the absolute disposal of the tenant and may be sold by lum. But the tenant shall not be at liberty to cut or cell trees without the permission of the Special Officer or of some person authorized by the special officer in this behalf
- 22 The tenant may sink wells, make water courses, plant trees and otherwise improve the land, and subject to the due fulliment by lum of this conditions and habilities set forth in this statement, shall be entitled to all the products of land other than those specified in clauss 10 hereof, provided that no water course shall be made on a plan or in a position not approved by the Irrigation Department and that every water course in use shall be kept in proper repair by the tenant to the satisfaction of that department
- 23 The tenant chall not use the said lands or any part theore in a manner which renders them unfit for the purposes for which he holds them, and shall hing one third of the culturable area thereof under cultivation within three years from the date of the commencement of the tenancy, and one half thereof similarly reskoned within five years from the same date, and thereafter he chall keep the caid lands under cultivation to the extent of not less than one-half thereof
- 24 The tenant shall not, without the permission of the Special Officer recorded in writing, cultivate the eard lands or any part thereof hy means of any person other than himself or his descendants
- \*25 If a tenant has here convicted of any offence under Chapter XVII Indian Penal Code or ander the Criminal Tribes Act VI of 1921 or of any other non hailable offence, or his been ordered

<sup>\*</sup>Condition 25 was amended and republished in Punjab O rerum at Vitification No. 15945 P line, dated 27th May 19\*1

under section 118 of the Code of Crimmal Procedure to execute a bond to be of good behaviour he is hound to disclose the fact by a written acknowledgment to the officer who allots the tenancy to him, and before the completion of the allotment, provided that it, in the case of a tenant belonging to a settled criminal tube, he has not within 10 years and in the case of a tenant belonging to a wandering criminal tribe he has not within five years, previous to the commencement of the tenancy, been convicted or ordered to execute a bond to he of good behaviour, no such disclosure shall be necessary

26 If the tenant is convicted of a non-bullable offence or an offence under the Cimmin Tribes Act or of a breach of the rules framed under that Act, or is ordered under section 118 of the Criminal Procedure Code to execute a bond of good behaviour or is adjudged by the Sperial Officer or by the District Magistrate to be guilty of other misconduct which renders him unfit to be a member of the agricultural settlement he shall be deemed to have committed a breach of these conditions, and shall be liable to removal from the agricultural settlement and his tenancy shall be

committed a breach of these conditions, and shall be hable to removal from the agricultural sottlement and his tenancy shall be hable to itsumption under the orders of the Special Officer or of the District Migistrate

27 At or after the expination of 15 years from the date of the commencement of the tenancy the tenant having duly paid all sums due to Government

the commencement of the tenancy the tenant under the conditions hereinbefore described and baving duly observed all the stipulations herein contained and to be by him observed shall be entitled at any time to receive from the Government a sainad giving him a right of occupancy under the Punjah Tenancy Act, XVI of 1887, in the said lands Provided that during the said period he has not been reasonably suspected of committing a non-ballable offence and that the Superintendent of Police, the District Magistrate and the Special Officer, if any, are satisfied that he has completely reformed humself and provided that tho tenant shall bold and possess the said land and every part thereof subject to such conditions as Government may see fit to impose; and upon the conference of such coordinary rights, the tenant shall cease to pay malifana at double the usual rate, but shall thereafter be hable to pay malifana at the ordinary rates fixed by the Punjah Government.

28 In the event of any dispute arising between the Government and the tenant during the currency of the tenancy as to any matter in any way relating to the property and rights of Government or as to any of the conditions of the tenancy as to any matter or thing anywise

connected with it, the dispute shall be referred to the Commissioner whose decision shall be final as between the Government and the tenant

SECTION 2—ORDERS RPLATING TO SUCCESSION TO GRANTS
OF LAND IN THE LOWER BARI DOAB CANAL COLONY

No f dat I Lib e the 16th Ja unry 19 3
From-Tie D put Committed for Crim and Tribes Punjal
To-The Ho e S ce ary to Government Punjab

St ~ nt

In the statement of conditions' relating to grant, of land to members of crimumal tribes in the Agricultural Settlements on the Lower Barr Doab Cural -ride page 69 of Vol II of the Criminal Triles Administration Manual, no conditions were prescribed to regulate succession to these grants either during the period of probation prescribed in condition 27 or subsequently when occu pancy rights have been acquired. It is not necessary at present, I think to consider the question of succession to the occupancy rights in the grants. Some ten years more still to elapse before the period of probation will expire in the case of any of the grants already made, and the question of succession can be considered in the light of our experience of these Agricultural Settlements nine or ter years hence, when it will also be necessary to consider what other conditions Government should impose for the holding and possessing of occupancy rights in accordance with condi-tion 27 already referred to But it is necessary to decide at once what should be the rules for succession to tenancies that fall vacant owing to death or other cause during the prohitionary period

2. These tenuncies are scheduled tenuncies within the menting of the Colony Act (tide condition 2) and Sections 20—23 of that Act do not apply to them. I take it therefore, that Government can prescribe whatever succession rules it thinks best. In prescribing these, it is not necessary, I think to make different rules for succession to an original grantee and for succession to an original grantee. What we provisionally want to secure in prescribing succession rules, is that the grant should remain sufficient in size to provide a sufficient means of hone this classification and after his succession to the grant As regards the first point the original grant to mg only of ten acres

<sup>&</sup>quot;Pul! hed a Pun ab Coverame the feat no a 114" dated 2 th April 1919

each, any question of then sub-division among t several heirs cannot. I think, be considered such sub division might only drive those heirs into crime through sheer inability to male an honest and res pectable livelihood out of the partitioned land. It seems therefore, nece ary that the grant should descend as an unpartable holding The successor too should all o fulfil condition a of the present conditious (with the amendment sub equently made reducing the period of freedom from conviction to 5 ve us in the case of members of wandering tribes) and should after succeeding hold the grant subject to present condition 26 For purpo es of both of these conditions the offence of breach of discipline while a member of a settlement which is puni hable under section 22 of the Criminal of Tribes Act \* need not be considered as a disqualifying offence, as it is sometimes necessary, in order to preserve discipline in a settlement to punish the settlers for offences which do not imply any deep gramed criminality

a Subject to the etwo conditions nules the grant is resumed for bid conduct or abandonment the grant should devolve on one son or son is de cendant of the late holder in the manner pre cribed in rules. Y and VI of the schedule on page 128 of Vol. II of the Coloni Vanual and rule IV of the same rules should also be operative. Failing the relatives detailed in these rules Nos. V and VI the succession should devolve on the widow of the grantee if any until she dies or remarries or abundons the land or is guilty of misconduct or immorality. If there is no widow, the land should be resumed unless the officer in charge of criminal tribes for reasons to be recorded by him thinks that some other relative should succeed, such as the father or brother or brother's son or son in law of the grantee. This discretion if left to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes will obviate the necessity for any further succession rules.

No 301-98"-35 8 dated Labore the 19th March 1923

From—The Financial Commissioner and Secretary to Government, Punjab (Development Department)

To-The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes Panjab

In reply to your letter No 606 12 U, dated the 16th January 1923, I am directed to inform you that the Punjab Government is advised that these special tenancies are until occupancy rights have been acquired tenancies at will and that Government can determine them at the conclusion of any agricultural year. If therefore the tenant dies, his natural heirs have no right to succeed to anything more than the unexpired portion of the tenancy, that is to say, up to the end of the current agricultural year.

2 In consequence of this view of the law I am directed to author a vou upon the death of any tenant holding a grant of

land under these special condition to allot the grant according to the principles and subject to the conditions recommended by you in the first sentence of paragraph 3 of you letter under reply. The new tennet to whom land is allotted in this manner will commence a new tenner and must wait the full period of 15 years before here entitled to occuprion rights. It is in these circumstances madvisable to allot any vacant grant to a widow as it would be impossible to resume such a grant if the widow remarries or is guilty of misconduct or immorphis.

SECTION 3 -Conditions for orant of land in the

\*STATFMENT OF CONDITIONS ON WHICH GOVERNMENT IS WILLING TO ORANT LAND TO CENTAIN MEMBERS OF CRIMINAL TRIBES IN AGRICULTURAL SETTLEMENTS ESTABLISHED UNDER SPCTION 16 OF THE CRIMINAL TRIBES ACT

IN THE VILL BAR COLONY ON THE SUTLEY VALLEY CANALS

- 1 This statement of conditions is issued subject to the provisions of the Colomization of Government Lands (Punjah) Act 1912 hereinafter referred to as The Act aforesaid " and in accordance with section 10 (2) thereof
- 2 Tenancies granted in accordance with these conditions shall be deemed to be scheduled tenancies within the meaning of section 4 of the said Act
- 3 No person shall be entitled as of right to become a tenant that is to say, the Local Government hereby reserves to itself and retains absolute discretion in the selection of tenants for the lands referred to in this statement.

Definit ons.

- 4 In this statement of conditions:-
- (a) "The lands" and the "said lands" shall so fir, cach separate tenancy is concerned, be der not apply to and designate the lands melude 1 is t tenancy,
- (b) "The date of the commencement of the total shall mean the date of the written ord to in section 10 (3) and (4) of the Act af, firming the allotment,
- (c) "Collector" and "Commissioner" shill meanings assigned to them in section afore aid,

<sup>\*</sup>These conditions were published in Punjab Government Notificator , are the 1"th August 1976

- (d) improvements shall be deemed to mean improvements as defined in section 4 (19) of Punjab Tenancy Act, 1887.
- (e) "Special Officer" shall be deemed to mean the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab, or any other officer appointed by the Local Government to supervise the administration of the criminal tribes.
- 5 A member of a cumulal tribe shall be eligible for a grant of land under these conditions, if, for a period of land under these conditions, if, for a period of ten consecutive years in the case of a member belonging to a settled criminal tribe, and for a period of five consecutive years in the case of a member belonging to a wandering criminal tribe he has not been convicted.
- 6 Members of a criminal tribe who are eligible in accordscheetion of tensaits ance with the preceding conditions shall be selected as tenants by the Special Officer, or, if no such office is appointed, by the District Magistrate of the district in which they reside
- 7 A tenant receiving a grant of land in accordance with these conditions shall ordinarily receive an allotment of 10 acres and he shall in his cultivation of the said land he subject to the control of the officer in charge of the settlement in which he is placed.
- 8 Where any person is granted a tenancy in accordance with these conditions in respect of land which land shead been the subject of such tenancy new period of remissions in addition to that enjoyed by the original tenant under clause 19 of these conditions
- 9 Whenever, in the opinion of the Leeal Government or the Special Officer, it hecomes necessary to transfer a tenant from one agricultural settlement to another the tenant shall surrender his tenancy on condition that he is granted an equivalent area elsewhere and receives such compensation, if any, as the Special Officer may fix on account of the unprovements, if any, which he may have carried out in his tenancy.

In assessing the compensation for improvements the Special Officer may take account of any improvements existing on the land which he receives in exchange. The award of the Special Officer shall be final.

10 The Local Government does not grant to the tenaat but herely absolutely excepts and reserves Exercious of channels, to itself out of and in respect of the said lands,

(1) all grounds situate in the said lands or any part thereof already marked out, excessat

ed or otherwise ntilized for the distributary channels of the canal; and (2)

const, gold-was lands or any

fore enjoyed by the Government in respect of the said lands or any part thereof.

11. The tenants shall at all times permit any officer or officers

Power of Government, content of the lands and do all acts arises the municipal of searching for, working getting or carrying away and such municipal of the full engoing that may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of searching for, working getting or carrying away and such municipal of the full engoing that may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of searching for, working getting or carrying away and such municipal to full engoing that may gold wishings, orthodopartics and over all mines and amerals, costs, golds wishings, orthodopartics and expensions in or under the sud land all parts thereof.

- 12. The Local Government agrees to pay to the tonant resonable compensation for any damage at any time directly occasioned by the oxoroise by the Local Government of all or any of the existing rights of way and water and other ovsements.
- 13. The Local Government does not giant to the teanst but heroby absolutely excepts and leseroes, all reserve reads, etc that cof which have been marked out on the ground or delineated in the plan or plans kept in the office of the

ground or delineated in the plan or plans kept in the office of the Collector.

And it likowise excepts and reserves the right of the public

to traverse a width of 8 harms along one side of the lines bounding 25 acre rectangles wherever this in by be considered necessary in the public interest by the Collector, and also to traverse a width of 8 harms otherwise situated wherever the Collector considers this necessary in order to replace an oxisting thoroughfare

14. The tenant shall at all times, on receipt of a requisition in writing signed by the Collector pormit the public purpose sand Collector to take possession of and finally to resume for the Government so much of the said lands as may front time to time, in the opinion of the said

Collector be required for the construction, repairs or maintenance of railways, roads, water-courses or any works connected therewith.

- 15. No compensation shall be claimable by the tenant or any other person in respect of such reservation lands resumed or resumption as is referred to in clauses 18 and 14, but m respect of any area so reserved no occupiers rates, land revenue, malilana or cesses shall be payable by the tenant.
- 16. The tenant shall be chargeable with the whole of the cost of the survey and demarcation of the said lands, together with his share of the cost of the water-course of the estate in which the said lands are situated and of the roads and onlyerts necessary for the general contemnence of the residents of such estate, and also with the cost of keeping such roads and culverts in proper repair. The amounts of such charges as determined by Government or by the Collector in the case of repairs of roads and culverts shall be recoverable in such manner and at such times as may be fixed by Government or by the Collector, respectively.
- 17. The tenant shall duly comply with such directions as the Collector shall from time to time issue Demarcation of boundary requiring him to construct boundary marks on the limits of the said lands or any part thereof, and shall keep them when erected in good repair to the satisfaction of the Collector.
- 18. The tenant shall render all such assistance in the prevention or discovery of crime as is incumbent on the owners and occupiers of land by any law or rules for the tune being in force in the Punjah and is and shall he responsible in the manner as headmen watchmen or other inhabitants of villages are under any brack law or rules for the time being in force in the Punjah.
  - 19. The tenant shall pay, when due, in respect of the said Assessments, remussions, lands or any part thereof:—
    - All land revenue assessment, occupiers' rates, cesses
      or other charges imposed by competent authority
      under any law for the time being in force;
    - (2) Malikana at double such rate or rates as may from time to time be fixed by the Punjab Government for tenants of Government lands granted in the same

circle under the conditions published in Punjab Government Notification No. 299-D., dated the 21st January 1926.

All payments mentioned in this clouse shall be made to such persons and at such times and place as the Collector shall from time to time appeint.

Provided that the Local Government shall runt the whole of the demand on account of occupier's rate, land revenue malthana and cesses in respect of the first two harvests gathered from the lands of the tenancy when cultivated by means of irrigation from the Sutley Valley Canals

Provided also that the Collector shall decide which is the first harvest gathered from the lands of any tenancy cultivated hy means of irrigation from the Sutley Valley Canals and that his decision shall be final

- 20 The tenant shall settle permanently in the estate in which the sud lands are strated within aix months of the date on which the Collector directs that he he put in po- coston of a specified area or land
- 21 All hrushwood on the said lands shall he at the absolute disposal of the tenant and may he sold by lum. But the tenant shall not be at liberty to cut or sell trees without the permission of the Special Officer or of some person authorized by the Special Officer in his holialf
- 22 The tenant may sink wells, inche water-courses, plant trees and otherwise improve the land, and, subject to the due fullilment by him of the conditions and lichilities set forth in this statement, shall he entitled to all the products of land other than those specified in clause 10 hereof Provided that no water course shall he made on a plan or in a position not approved by the Irrigation Department, and that every water course in use shalt he kept in proper repair by the tenant to the satisfaction of that department
- 23 The tenant shall not use the said lands or any part thereof in a manner which renders them unfit for the purposes for which he holds them, and shall bring one-third of the culturable intensity of the culturable intensity, and one-half thereof similarly recked within five years from the date of the commencement of the tenancy, and one-half thereof similarly recked within five years from the same date, and thereafter he shall keep the said lands under cultivation to the extent of not less than one-half thereof.

Collector be required for the construction, repairs or maintenance of rankways, roads, water courses or any works connected therewith

- 15 No compensation shall be claimable by the tenant or any other person in respect of such 1052 vation land so resumed for the or 152 million as in 162 red to in clauses 18 and 14, but in 165 per of any area 50 165 or vet by the tenant
- 16 The tenant shall be chargeable with the whole of the cost of the survey and demarcation of the survey and save of the cost of the survey and demarcation of the said lands, together with his share of the cost of the water course or water courses of the estate in which the said lands are situated and of the roads and culverts necessary for the general convenience of the residents of such estate, and also with the cost of keeping such roads and culverts in proper repair. The amounts of such charges as determined by Government or by the Collector in the case of repairs of roads and culverts shall be recoverable in such manner and at such times as may be fixed by Government or by the Collector, respectively
- 17. The tenant shall duly comply with such directions as the Collector shall from time to time issue Demarcation of boundary requiring him to construct boundary marks on the limits of the said lands or any part thereof, and shall keep them when erected in good repair to the satisfaction of the Collector.
- 18 The tenant shall render all such assistance in the preven tion or discovery of crime as is incumbent on the owners and occupiers of land by any law or rules for the time being in force in the Punjab and is and shall be responsible in the manner as headmen witching no or rules for the time being in force in the Punjab
- 19 The tenant shall pay, when due, in respect of the said lands or any part thereof
  - All lund revenue assessment, occupiers' rates, cosses or other charges imposed by competent authority under any law for the time being in force,
  - (2) Malihana at double such rate or rates as may from time to time be fixed by the Punjab Government for tenants of Government lands granted in the same

circle under the conditions published in Punjab Government Notification No 299 D, dated the 21st January 1926

All payments mentioned in this chaise shall be made to such persons and at such times and place as the Collector shall from time to time appoint

Provided that the Local Government shall remit the whole of the demand on account of occupiers rate, land revenue malilana and ce ses in respect of the first two harvests gathered from the lands of the tenancy when cultivated by means of irrigation from the Sutley Valley Cunals

Provided all o that the Collector shall decide which is the first harvest gathered from the lands of any tenancy cultivated by means of irrigation from the Sutley Valley Canals and that his decision shall be final

- 20 The tenant shall settle permanently in the estate in which the sail lands are standed within six months of the date on which the Collector directs that he be put in pose ession of a specified area or land
- 21 All brushwood on the said lands shall be at the absolute disposal of the tenant and may be sold by lum. But the tenant shall not be at liberty to cut or sell troes without the permission of the Special Officer or of some person authorized by the Special Officer in his behalf
- 22 File tenant may sink wells make water courses plant trees and otherwise improve the land, and, subject to the due fulfilment by him of the conditions and liabilities set forth in this statement, shall be entitled to all the products of land other than those specified in clause 10 hereof Provided that no water course shall be made on a plan or in a position not approved by the Irrigation Department, and that every water course in use shall be kept in proper repair by the tennat to the satisfaction of that department
- 23 The tenant shall not use the said lands or any part thereof in a mamer which renders them unfit for the purposes for which he holds them, and shall bring one-third of the culturable area thereof under cultivation within three years from the date of the commencement of the tenancy, and one-half thereof similarly recked within five years from the same date, and thereafter he shall keep the said lands under cultivation to the extent of not less than one-half thereof.

24. The tenant shall not, without the permission of the Special
Officer recorded in writing, cultivate the said
lands or any part thereof by means of any
person other than himself or his descendants.

- 25 If a tenant has been convicted of any offence under chapter XVII, Indian Penal Code, or under the close offences offe
  - 26. If the tenant is convicted of a non-balable offence or an offence under the Criminal Tribes Act or of a breach of the rules framed under that Act, or is ordered under section 118 of the Criminal Procedure Code, to execute a bond of good behavious or is adjudged by the Special Officer or by the District Magistrate to be guilty of other missonduct which renders him unfit to be a member of the agricultural settlement, he shall be deemed to have committed a breach of these conditions, and shall be lable to removal from the agricultural settlement, and his tenancy shall be hable to resumption under the orders of the Special Officer or of the District Magistrate.
  - At or after the expiration of 15 years from the date of the commencement of the tenancy the tenant Occupancy right having duly paid all sums due to Government under the conditions hereinbefore described and having duly observed all the stipulations herem contained and to be by him observed, shall be entitled at any time to receive from the Government a sanad giving him a right of occupancy under the Punjab Tenancy Act, XVI of 1887, in the said lands Provided that during the said period he has not been reasonably suspected of committing a ron bulable offerce, and that the Superintendent of Police, the District Magistrate and the Special Officer, if any, are satisfied that he has completely reformed bimself and provided that the tenant shall hold and possess the said lands and every part thereof subject to such conditions as Government may see fit to impose; and upon the conferment of such occupancy

rights, the tenant shall cease to pay malikana at double the usual rates, but shall thereafter be fiable to pay malikana at the ordinary rates fixed by the Puniah Government.

28. In the event of any dispute arising between the Government and the tenant during the currency of the tenancy as to any matter in any way.

Government or as to any of the matter or thing anywise convergence or the commissioner whose decision shall be final as between the Government and the

tenant.

# CHAPTER IV.—Terms\* on which Settlements may be placed in charge of Philanthropic Societies

Reference is invited to sections 16 19 of the Criminal Tribes

Act† regarding settlements and schools and to
rules Nos 26 to 45, published under Pun

jab Government notification No 303.‡ dated 2nd July 1915, which explain the general system under which these settlements are to be managed. It is the desire of Government to associate to the various communities and philanthropic societies of the Province with the scheme on the following lines. These conditions are necessarily tentative and somewhat indefinite and are only intended to give a general indication of the lines on which it is proposed to work. They may hereafter have to be amended and made more explicit by the light of actual experience.

- 1. Government will bear the initial cost of providing the necessary buildings on a modest scale, with the necessary oquipment in industrial settle ments, and will also meet the cost of further extension that may be found necessary and of special repairs up to a reasonable limit. The society in charge will be responsible for I enging the buildings, oto, in proper repair.
- 2 Government will bear the recurring charges of the super using establishment in the settlements and the pay of the school teacher or teachers according to the scale that may be fixed from time to time. The cost of any additional establishment entertained by the society will be met from its own funds.
- §8 Government reserves to itself the right to remove a Power of Covernment to settlement from the charge of a society if it appears to Government that the society is unable properly to manage a settlement placed under its charge or has failed to evereise a good influence over the inmates or has interfered in any way with the religious liberty of the inmates or has failed to koop the buildings erected in the settlement at Government expense in proper ropair. In such case Government may either take the settlement under direct manage ment or place it under the charge of some other society.

<sup>\*</sup>These terms were approved by the Secretary of State for Ind a in his telegram dated 3rd July 1917 to the address of Governme t of Ind a

<sup>†</sup>Act VI of 1974

thules reproduced in Chart rll of the Manual

The words or has failed to keep the build may credted in the settlement at Oovrenment expense in proper repair at the end of the first sentence in this paragraph was added by Punjab Oovrenment letter has 578-574, dated the 18th December 1926.

4. Under rule 27 of the rules under the Oriminal Tribes Act re-Appointment of officer in charge of a settlement will be oppointed and will be re-

moveable by Government on the recommendation of the Special Officer. But the Special Officer will in making his recommendation to Government confine his selection to persons nominated by the society. The management of a settlement and the appointment of the establishment other then the officer in charge shall, subject to the rules framed under Act\* VI of 1921, rest with the society, subject to the general control of the Special Officer. But all persons employed in the management of the settlement shall, in the ordinary discharge of their duties, be subject to the orders of the officer in charge.

5. The officer in charge of a settlement will be responsible for the enforcement of the rules under the Criminal Tribes Act, relating to settlements, published with Punjab Government Notification No. 308,† dated the 2nd July 1915, and will overcise the

powers of control vested in him by rule 27.

6. The Special Officer, or, if no such officer has been appointed.

Administration of set cal, the District Magistroto will arrange for the assistance of police when needed and for the co-operation of the Rovenue and other

the co-operation of the Rovenuc and other Departments in matters connected with the administration of the Settlement.

7. It will be the function of the society to devise means for the employment and reformation of the immeter with this object. But every immate shell be free to follow the dictates and practices of his own religion.

8. The officer in charge of the settlement shall keep a regular

subsidy

9. He shall also maintain regular accounts showing the omounts granted by Government for the construction of buildings and the provision of equipment or for any other purpose and the expenditure of such amounts.

10. The accounts shall be maintained in a form approved by the Special Officer, and shall at all times he open to the inspection of the Special Officer or District Magistrate and their Assistants or any other auditor appointed by the Special Officer or District Magistrate.

- 11. The settlement to be managed by societies will be of.

  Kinds of settlements. three kinds:—
  - (a) Agricultural;
  - (b) Industrial (manufacturing): and
  - (c) Industrial (labour-supplying).
- 12. Agricultural.—(i) In agricultural settlements Government will provide the land to be allotted to members of the criminal tribes on terms which have been approved by Government. The tenants will be selected in all cases by the Special Officer.
- (ii) The money required for seed, purchase of bullocks, ploughs, and food for the first few months will be provided by takavi advances which will be repayable with or without interest in the usual manner under the existing rules.
- (iii) The society will neither invest any capital nor derive any benefit from the produce of the land.
- (iv) The members of criminal tribes will hold the land direct as tenants from Government, but the officer in charge will be respossible for their good hehaviour, and it will be his function to seethat they cultivate their lands to the best advantage.
- 19. Inaustrial (manufacturing).—(i) The society to be placed in charge of a manufacturing industrial settlement will provide the capital for the purchase of raw material and for paying wages to the workmen at rates to be approved by the Special Officer and will in actum, take the profits on the sale of manufactured articles up to a maximum of 10 per cent. on its outlay. Profits above 10 per cent. will be divided equally between Government and the society.
- (ii) The cost of the factory establishment, including instructors and engine staff (if any) will be met by Government for the first year, but thereafter it will be treated as part of the cost of production and horne by the society who will take the profits. Government may meet the cost of such establishment in the second or third year, if the profits from the tactory cannot meet it in addition to paying interest at 6½ per cent. on the working capital. The society will be responsible for keeping the machinery in repair and for ordinary renewals.

Norz.—It has been calculated by working out the detailed figures of income and expenditure in respect of the simple industries which will be purised in the attilements that every one of them should, after paying interest at 6 per care, on the small capital needed for are material and after defraying the establishment charges, begin to yield a margin of profit not later than, the second war.

(iii) The industries to be followed in each settlement will be fixed by Government or the Special Officer after consulting the acciety in charge. But it will be open to the society concerned tointroduce other profitable industries with the approval of the Special Officer and Government.

- (iv) It will be incumbent on the officer in cherge of en industrial settlement of this type to maintain reguler eccounts with vouchers of expenditure on and income from the manufactures. These accounts shall be open to inspection as provided in peregraph 10.
- 14. Industrial (labour-supplying).—In the labour supplying industrial settlements no copital outlay will be needed on the port of the society in cherge, nor will it be entitled to any port of the entings of the inmates of the sottlement. The rotes to be cherged for labour supplied will be settled by the officer in cherge, subject to the supervision of the Special Officer.

#### CHAPTER V — Management of Criminal Tribes Settlement.

SECTION 1 —Instructions applicable to Reformatory and all Industrial Settlements in the Punjas

- 1 Each Settlement shall be in charge of a Superintendent Settlement Staff and such other staff as the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes may consider necessary, within the limits sanctioned by Government
- 2 The appointment punishment and dismissal of the staff shall rest with the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes

Note —The following powers have been delegated by the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes —

- (a) Superintendents of Sottlements may appoint (within the sanctioned seale), punish and dismiss showkidars, sweepers mails and blushtis, reporting their action for the formal approval of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tubes
- (b) Superintendents of Settlements may grant casual leavo
- up to 4 days to any of then subordmates All other leave must be sanctioned by the Deputy Commissione for Criminal Tribes, except Superintendent of Reformatory Settlement, Amritsar, who being a gazetted officer, may grant casual leave to the staff employed in the said Settlement up to the limit prescribed in paragraph 6 3 of Chapter 6, Punjab Thancial Handbook No 2, Volume 2

  3 The Superintendent assisted by other members of the
- Dubles of S per nien staff shall be responsible for the mainte nance of discipline and the efficient working of the Studement. Every other member of the staff shall be subordinate to him and responsible to him for
- the staff shall be subordinate to him and responsible to him for the efficient disclarge of the duties entrusted to each such member.
- 4 It shall be the duty of the Superintendent to enforce, or cause to be enforced, all laws, rides, regulations, directions and orders relating to the minagement of the Settlement and immates thereof
  - 5 The Superintendent shall at jeast once in 24 hours—
    - (a) himself see, as far as possible, overy inmate placed in a settlement.
    - (b) visit overy barrack and other parts of the Settlement and overy building connected therewith, including the hospital

- 6 He shall maintain a journal and in it record in his own hand all important matters connected with the Settlement
- 7 He shall be responsible for duly maintaining or causing to be duly maintained all such books, registers, forms and accounts as are prescribed by the Act or judes thereunder or executive instructions, or in accordance with the Civil Account Code or under the special orders of the Local Government
- 3 He shall be responsible for the safe custody of all money, stores and other property belonging to the Settlement
- 9 He and all other members of the staff shall have in quarters provided for them at the Settlement Ho shall not leave the Settlement without previously maling over charge to his Assistant and in no case shall both of them be away simultaneously from the Settlement
- 10 The Superintendent or, in his absence, the Assistant Superintendent may give permission to any member of the staff for temporary absence during the day or night from the Settlement.
- 11 A roll call shall he held every morning hefore opening the gate and every ovening (except in 'gricultural Settlements for which special provision have heen made in parsgraph 3 of instructions relating to Agricultural Settlements The Superintendent or his Assistant shall personally open the gates in the morning and lock them up in the ovening
  - 12 All reports and returns should be carefully propared and submitted punctually so as to reach the Central Office before due date
  - 18 The Superintendents in charge of Criminal Tribe Settlements must remember that they are not empowered to correspond direct with the Superintendents of Police or other high authorities except in matters concerning the supply of information regarding the registration, necessity for grant of leave to or escape, etc., of members of Criminal Tribes.
  - 14 (a) In addition to the pay of the sanctioned menial staff dentiable to contingencies, Superintendents may incur bona fide non recurring expenditure from the contingent allotment without previous sanction of the Central Office up to the limits specified hereafter—
  - (b) Superintendent, Reformatory Amritsar, Rs 5 in each case provided that the total expenditure does not exceed Rs 50 in one calendar month
  - (c) Other Superintendents, Re. 1 in each case provided that the total expenditure does not exceed Rs 10 in one calendar month

- 15. No member of the staff shall have any dealings in money or property with any of the inmates of the Settlement, nor shall be obtain things on credit from the Settlement shops. All transactions must be in cash.
- Any Settlement official found guilty, or suspected, of immorality or illegal connection with any person shall be liable to dismissal.
- 17. If any member of the staff is suspected of accepting any illegal gratification from the inmates or from elsewhere, he will be liable to summary dismissal, besides a prosecution under the Indian Penal Code.
- 17-A. No Settlement official even if a member of a Co-operative Credit Society established in the Settlement shall obtain any loan for himself in his own name or in the name of any other person without obtaining the previous sanction of Deputy Commissioner. Criminal Tribes.
- 18. The settlement shopkeepers and salesmen of Co-operashopkeepers tive Supply Shops established in the Settlement should be informed that they should accept no order for issuing articles on credit to the immates unless it bears the signature of the Superintendent. Ordinarily the inmates must pay cash down for all purchases made from the shops.
- 19. The shops shall not sell any article above market-rates. The Superintendent must satisfy himself that they do not charge higher rates, and that they do not use short weights or pass inferior articles for superior ones.
- 20. In Settlements having a resident doctor, the Suh-AssisDates of the Medical shall be in medical charge of the institution of the staff and the inmates of the Settlement. Ho shall also be the Health Officer of the Settlement and responsible for the Settlement of the buildings and the cleanliness of the premises. The Suh-Assistant Surgeon shall be under the administrative control of the Superincedent, but professionally he shall be subordinate to the Civil Surgeon of the district.
- 21. Every gang shall have a headman and where a gang has no headman of its own, the Superintendent than ten families.

- 22 Every Lambardar shall be responsible for the good hebour of the members of his gaing and shall report to the Supernatendent in this respect every inorming. He shall report to the Supernateudent, at any time, the intention of any members of his gaing to escape and shall be hable to punishment if any member of his gaing escapes without his having mado such a report
- 23 It shall he the duty of every Lumbardar to enforce on his gang the rules relating to samtation education and discipline, to report hirths and deaths and to ensure compliance by his gang with the orders of the Superintendent
- 24 In remuneration for ln, responsibility every Lumbardar shall get out of the earnings of the members of list gang for each working day the usual Chundhun, fees at 1 pie per unle adult, and half a pice per female adult in male half timers above the age of 12 or at such smaller rate as the Superintendent may fix with the approval of the Deputy Commi sioner for Criminal Tribes. The Lamhardar shall be hable to forfeiture of the whole or part of such fees for failure to discharge his duties besides any punishment to which he may be hable under the law

Norm.—This rule shall be enforced only in Settlements where  $\,t\,$  is introdu ed by special orders of the Dejuty Comm so oner for Criminal Tribes

- 25 Every immate of a Settlement shall be responsible for keeping clean his or her room and the ground immediately opposite or adjoining it
- 26 No part of the Settlement grounds other than the latrnes, set apart for this purpose shall be used by any inmate (man, woman or child) for answering calls of nature
- 27 No mmate shall allow the sweepings of his house to be thrown except at the place set spart for the purpose outside the enclosure
  - 28 To encourage clevuliness among the inmutes of Settlements the following system of prizes has been prescribed—
- A weekly prize of the value of Re 1 will be awarded every Sunday evening to the family containing not le-s than one woman and one child which is adjudged to be first in respect of personal cleanliness and in keeping the inside and the immediate vicinity of its room most clean and tidy. A second prize of amas 8 will be open to competition by all families without exception
- A special prize of the value of Rs 2 or Rs 3 will be awarded for the same purpose on the last Sunday of every month to the family which remain exceptionally clean throughout the month

Note —The system of prizes shall be introduced in or withdrawn from a Settlement at the discretion of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes.

- 29. The weekly prizes may be given in cash or kind as the Superintendent sees lit, but the monthly prize shall be always given in kind.
- 30. A list of the prize wmners shall be maintained by the Superintendent.
- 31. No unwholesome articles of food shall be brought into a Settlement and all mmates shall purchase their purpose, take their drinking water from the shop provided for the bebelf and observe, for bathing and washing clothes, such instructions as the Superintendent may give from time to time.
- S2. No mmate shall on any account bring carrion into a Settlement and no objectionable meat shall be brought into a Settlement without the expie-s permission of the Supernutendent, and that too if no mmate of the Settlement objects thereto.
- 89. Every registered member of a Settlement shall send all male children above the age of 6 to school, until specially exempted by Deputy Commussioner for Criminal Tribes Any breach of this rule shall be severely punished.
- 84. It is desirable that all registered members of a Settlement should send their female children of school-going age to the Girls' school.
- 35. No liquor or intoxicating drug shall be brought into a Settlement except for medicinal or religious purposes and without the written permission of the Superintendent. In cases where permission is granted by the Superintendent such drink or drug shall be used in the presence of the Doctor in the former case and of the Superintendent in the latter. No drinking shall be allowed under any other circumstances.
- 36. No member shall drink a drug himself even outside the Settlement. Any member returning to the Settlement or found in the Settlement or outside in an intoxicated condition shall be liable to punishment.
- 37. No inmate shall place lumself or herself under the treatment of quacks, and it is the duty of the Superintendent to encourage medical treatment by the Settlement doctor.
- 38 Nc member of a Settlement shall gamble inside or outside the Settlement. Any member found to have been guilty of a breach of this rule shall deserve severe runishment.

- 39 Lacry member of a Settlement shall perform the work on which the Superintendent may employ lum and shall not malinger or, without sufficient cruse, become shall in liss work. He shall obey generally all executive orders given by the Superintendent or his Assistants.
- 40 Immorahty by any immate of a Settlement shall be deemed to amount to breach of discipline
- 11 Similay or some other day in the week should be observed as a holiday and all immates should be induced to bothe and wash their clothes on that day
- 42 The immates should not be allowed to go to the adjoining town or city without sufficient cause. On the other band some entertainments should be arranged for them on Sundays and hobdays such as Magic I antern Show by the Temperance Association or games such as wrestling weight lifting or kabadi.
- 43 If any mimits is found begging he or she shall he liable to fine not exceeding one day's wage or to any severe punishment which may be awarded by Deputy Commissioner, Criminal Tribes
- 44 No person shall interview any inmate occept with the permission of the Superintendent and no member of a Criminal Tribe shall be allowed access to the Settlement unless he comes under a proper pass
- 45 Any member of a Criminal Tribe coming with a pass and wishing to spend a few days in the Settlement with his relations shall be admitted at the discretion of the Superintendent and treated as an ordinary inmate of the Settlement during his stay, the Superintendent making the necessary endorsement on his pass, placing him on the roll call register
- 46 Chaukıdars and warders acompunying gangs to and from Settlements to the place of employment are often found to be careless and do not keep to the gangs in their charge. The Superintendent or his Assistant should make it a point to pay surprise visits to such parties while they are on their way and take steps for punishment of neglect by chaukidars, warders, etc.
- 47 No heasts of hurden or other animals shall he kopt by any mmates of an Industrial or the Reformatory Settlement sive with the express permission of the Saperintendent
- 48 No cattle shall be allowed to graze unattended If the cattle damage any erops the attendant, if a boy or girl, shall be liable to corporal punishment under raile 40 and the male relation of the boy or girl shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one day s wage. If it o attendant is a male adult, he shall be hable to fine.

- 49. Ordinarily no inmates of Settlements should be given leave of absence during the dark fortnight unless they want to go to another Settlement where they will be under full restriction. Leave should ordinarily be given during the bright fortnight.
- 50. Under the rules, the Snpermtendent is the authority for granting leave to the immates of a Criminal Tribes Settlement subject to the instructions contained in Chapter VI. With a view, however, to prevent avoidable innonvenience to the factories, mills, etc., where the immates are employed the Superintendents are directed to consult the Heads of the employing departments before granting any leave other than sick leave (on medical certificate).
- 51. Superintendents should consult the wishes and convenience of the factories, mills, etc., employing Criminal Tribes labour and should ordinarily not grant sick leave for more than a day except on a medical certificate, but the final decision of the question must in all cases rest with them.
- 52. Forms of Register F.-1 showing amount of earning per family have been supplied to all Settlements and registers should be opened and kept properly written up to date.
- 58. Where Criminal Tribes labour is employed by outsiders, payment of wages must be made by the employers direct, but in the presence of the Superintendent or his Assistant, who will be responsible for seeing that the wages due are properly paid.
- 54. Subject to the general approval of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Superintendents shall assign work to each inmate and determine the wages which should be paid to each. Inmates shall be employed as far as possible by gangs and as a rule the piece work system shall be adopted for payment.
- 55. It shall be the duty of every gang to maintain the infirm members, if any, belonging to it, unless the family of the infirm person has working members, males or females, who can earn enough to support the infirm person. All the working members of the gang shall set apart a percentage of their income to be fixed by the Superintendent, and this amount shall be placed at the disposal of the infirm person or persons.
- 56. On no account should any inmate be shown on the list of indigent people fed by Government except under the written orders of a Gazetted Officer of the Department. The authority should invariably be quoted against the entry.

#### SECTION 2 —Special instructions applicable to the Referentions Settlement only

1 As far as possible only retired soldiers who are physically fit shall be engaged as warders. Demobilised soldiers will be eligible for employment but preference will be given to pensioners. Nepalese Gurkhas will be evaluded from employment.

The minimum height of necepted condidates for enlistment shall be 5' 6' or in the case of Gurkhas and Dogras 5'-4½' and the minimum girth of chest 98". All candidates enlisted should possess normal vision in both eyes, he physically fit in all respects for Reformatory service, not under the age of 18 years and, except in the case of retired soldier, not over the age of 90 years

- 2 Every warder shall be required from time to time to undergo such instructions and practice in the nature of malitary training as may be necessary to acquaint him and keep him acquainted with squad and company drill, to render him thoroughly efficient in the need of arms
- 3 The hours of duty to be exacted from warders shall not not mainly exceed 9½ during the day and night including half an hour's drill under the instruction of one of the head warders
- S A The chief head warder will exercise general supervision over the watch and ward staff and shall also perform such of the duties of head warders detailed in paragraph 4 as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Superintendent of the Settlement

Duties of head warders 4 It shall bo the duty of every head warder to-

- (a) superintend the warders subordinate to him in the discharge of their duties,
- (b) assist in every possible way in the management of the Reformatory, the prevention of escape and the maintenance of order and discipline generally amongst the warders and the inmates of the Settlement,
- (c) issue, when required by the Superintendent all necessary tools, implements, raw materials and other articles required for the day'a work, and to make a record of all articles issued.

- (d) collect all such articles every evening together with the produce, if any, of the inmates labour, after the period prescribed for work is over.
- (e) satisfy bimself that all articles issued have been duly returned to him or accounted for .
- (f) measure or check the task (if any) performed by each inmate and note the same in the lahour register. if asked by the Spperintendent to do so
- Every head warder shall at least, ten minutes hefore the hour fixed for relieving the guard on duty, call out the warders of the relieving guard and heginning at the main gate of the Reformatory at the proper time he shall march the relieving guard of the warders to their respective posts and remove the guard to be relieved
- Every head worder shall ordmarily be on duty for six hours daily and at the opening and closing of the gates and at the roll calls of the morning and evening
- Every head warder shall attend such drills and parades for instruction in drilling managuring practice in the use of arms and other matters in the nature of military training, as the Superintendent may from timo to time prescribe in this behalf
- 8 The duties of the head warder responsible for drill shall he to-
  - (a) give each warder (except those who are exempted) half an hour s drill daily and report every such warder who absents himself.
  - (b) give effect to any punishment drill ordered by the Superintendent.
  - (e) inspect daily all arms and accoutrements and see that the ammunition is kept dry and in good order ,
  - (d) satisfy lumself that each sentry knows and understands the orders for his post and keep an account of ammunition in stock received and expended
  - During the day each warder shall have a particular duty assigned to him hy the Superintendent such as charge of a line of harracks or the work-Charge of warders shops or a gang of inmates either inside or outside the Reformatroy The posts and duties of warders shall

be frequently changed so as to prevent them forming relations with any of the mmates

General dut es of warders. at all times to —

- (a) render all assistance in his power in the management of the Reformatory, the maintenance of order and discipline amongst both officers and immates and the guarding and defending of the Reformatory, and all persons and property kept therein or helonging thereto against the use of criminal force by any person.
- (b) obey the orders of all officers superior to him in rank,
- (c) comply with the requirements of all laws, rules and regulations, directions and orders for the time hoing in force regulating the duties etc. of warders

Detailed dutes of war warder-

- (a) not to take off any portion of his uniform or he down whilst on duty
- (b) to report every inmate in his charge who has been idle or who has not completed his task or who has committed any other settlement offence,
- (c) to bring to the notice of the Superintendent any inmate appearing to be ill or complaining of sickness,
- (d) to report any plot for the purpose of escaping or of assault etc.
- (e) to prepare the inmate for musters and parades and to see that each immate comes to his proper place in proper order and behaves well
- (f) to follow the procedure laid down for his guidance when any immate is missed and
- (y) to 1 eep his arms and accoutrements clean, in good order and fit for immediate use
- 12 No warder shall while on duty, at any time under any pretext leave his post or absent himself from duty until reheved in due course and released

from duty

No relief shall, whether by day or night, be effected otherwise than in the presence of a head warder

13 The more important duties in the Reformatory Settlement should be entrusted to the senior and experienced warders, junior warders being placed in less responsible charges

14 All arms and ammunition shall, when not in actual use, be securely kept in the armoury, under look and key in charge of Assistant Super intendent General

A wander shall be posted botween the gates armed with a lathr during the day and with a military breach leading mucket and buck shot at night He shall, among other duties keep a watch over the armoury

15 A light shall be kept continuously burning between the Art det to be kept bet gates at night

In the passage between the main gates shall ordinarily be kept—

- (a) a clock,
- (b) a gong,
- (c) a box for torches and oil .
- (d) apparatus for extinguishing file and notice boards
- The general duties of watch and ward the posting, and duties of guards and sentries the fixing of priods of duties for guards and eentries and all matters relating to the protection of the Reformatory and of the duties of warders and the like shall be regulated by the Superintendent in accordance with any general or epecial orders from time to time issued by the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes
  - 17 Whenever any visitor entitled or permitted to inspect the Reformatory pays a visit to the institution it shall be the duty of the Superintendent or his Assistant to accompany him
- 18 All members of the snpervising, factory and warders' staff shall furnish security to the satisfaction of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes and the security bonds shall be deposited in the Central Office
  - 19 Every member of the warder staff who shall at any time be found to have been guilty of breach of any law, rule, regulation, direction or order tor the time being in force in regard to the duties or any of the duties which he is required to perform shall be hable to be pumished with any one or more of the following departmental punishments

irrespective of any punishment to which he may be liable under any law or rules in force:—

- (a) Formal reprimand to be recorded in a punishment register;
- (b) Fine not exceeding half a-month's pay;
- (c) Reduction in rank or emolument;
- (d) Deprivation or stoppage of leave for any period;
- (c) In the case of any such officer who is subject to discipline in the nature of military discipline, extra drill up to a maximum period of one bour a day, for not more than seven consecutive days;
- (f) Suspension for any period not exceeding a month;
- (a) Dismissal and forfeiture of security deposit:

Provided that the aggregate amount of fines hy which any suhordinato officer is punished in the course of any month, shall in no case exceed half of such officer's monthly pay, in respect of the month in which such fines are inflicted

The Superintendent is authorized to award punishment except under clauses (c), (f) and (g), for which the previous sanotion of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes shall be necessary. Action under clause (b) shall be reported to the said officer.

20. District officers and officers of higher rank shall he

Exoglicio visitors of the Reformatory Settleremet to appoint visitors

experience of the Reformatory Settlement.

Non-gazetted Police Officers detailed for duty by a written order of the Superintendent of Police shall be permitted to enter the Reformatory for the purpose of identifying offenders.

- 21. No Police officer shall be permitted to interrogate any inmate evcept in so far as may be necessary for his identification, without an order in writing from the District Magistrate addressed to the Superirtendent.
- 22. A Police officer deputed to interrogate an inmate under the provision of the preceding rale should ordinarily not be below the rank of Sub-Inspector.
- 23. No subordinate Police Officer shall be admitted to the Police Officer to be in Reformatory unless he is in proper uniform.

24 The Assistant Engineer of the District and the Public Works Department omployees shall, during Works Department omployees shall, during Works Department may husiness hours, have free access to the Reometer the Referentatory during business hours for purposes connected with the discharge of

the official duties of their Department, but not otherwise

25 Persons visiting the Reformatory Settlement on husiness may do so with the Superintendent's permission, but they must be accompanied by either the Superintendent or one of his Assistants.

26 Save as hereinbefore provided no person shall be admitted into the Reformatory Settlement except with the permission of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes

### SECTION 3 —Instructions applicable to Agricultural Settlevents

The following instructions for Industrial Settlements apply to Agricultural Settlements as well —

1 to 10, 12 to 20, 25 to 27, 31 to 38, 46, 49 and 50

## SECTION 4 —SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR ADRI-

- 1 The inmates of Agricultural Settlements may be divided into two classes
  - (a) Tenants, and
  - (b) Companions
- 2 Ebgibility for exemption under rule 24 is a sine qua non Cancellat on of Regs of selection of members of Criminal Tribes tration of tenants as Tenants in Agricultural Settlements

The registration of such tenants as have spent at least 6 months in an Agricultural Settlement, have brought their families, have properly settled down in the Settlement and whose behaviour has been above repreach may be cancelled at the discretion of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes and they may be granted certificates of exemption

- 3 All other tenants shall be required to attend only one roll call in the evening unless exempted by Deputy Commissioner, Criminal Tribes
- 4 There shall be two roll calls for companions as is the rule in Industrial Settlements

- 5. Registration of such companions as are oligible for exemcancellation of registration of companions.

  a year's residence in an Agricultural Settlement, provided that their conduct has been
- 6. A well-behaved companion may after a year's residence in an Agricultural Settlement be allowed by the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Trihes to attend only the ovening roll-call instead of two roll-calls.
- 7. Females residing in the Agricultural Settlements with Regutration and restriction of females their husbands or guardians will remain exempted unless in the interest of discipline registration and restriction of any such female is found to be necessary
  - 8. For the purpose of clauses (2) and (3) for adults in rule
    40 the daily wage of a tenant shall be assumed to bo Rs. 2 and that of a companion
    Re. 1.
- 9. The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes will be puter of Lambardar in the Lower Bari Doab Canal Colony Settlements, and will nominate one or more Sarbarahs from among the Criminal Tribes Grantees who will perform the lamhardari duties under the supervision of the Superintendent of the Settlement, and will receive full pachotra in heu of the performance of these duties. In other agricultural settlements, lambardars will be selected from among the Criminal Tribes Grantees.
  - 10. Rule 85 under the Criminal Tribos det males it illocal for Number of cattle with any immate of an ween more cattle
- Special Officer. No tenant shall accordingly keep more than 5 head of cattle, including young ones, without the special permission of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes. The member or members assisting the Superintendent in the works of lambardari may be allowed to keep a horse or mare each.
- 11. A shopkeeper approved by Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes or a co-operative supply society if established will be allowed to build shop and quarters on the site marked out for the purpose at their expense and shall pay Rs. 12 per annum as rent of the land.
- 12. In the case of the shopkeeper or Co-operative Supply Society renouncing business with the permission of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes owing to unavoidable circumstances

bs or they can sell the *malba* to another person approved by the said officer, but if a shopkeeper ejected owing to gross misconduct or on conviction for an offence he shall not be entitled to any compensation.

- 13. The kamins approved by Deputy Commissioner for Crimnal Tribes and granted land in the settlement will build their houses on the sites marked for the purpose and shall pay Re. 1 per annum as rent, but if any kamin starts any profitable business such as floor mill, oil press, etc., in a separate quarter fie shall pay rent at the rate fixed for a shon.
- 14. The kamins leaving the settlement owing to max oidable circumstances with the permission of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes can sell the malba to another kamin approved by the said officer but if ejected for misconduct or conviction of an offence shall not be entitled to any compensation.

#### SECTION 5 -SETTLEMENTS IN CHARGE OF SOCIETIES.

The general instructions for Settlements will apply mutatis mutands to settlements in charge of societies subject to the following remarks.—

- 1. The staff employed at these Settlements will be in the Status of staff service of the society and will not be entitled to any pension from Government but for legal purposes, members of the staff shall be reckoned as public servants.
- 2. The authority for appointment, punishment and dismissal Appointment and dismissal of members of the staff shall be the same as mosal of staff in the settlement under Government management, but the Superintendent of the Settlement shall be nominated by the society and approved by the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, while the rest of the staff can be appointed by the society itself subject in the case of other than menial servants, to the approval of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes.
- 3. Annual subsidy shall be determined by the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes and paid in a lump sum to each society at the commencement of the financial year. It shall be based on the anticipated actnal expenditure to be meurred during the year in accordance with the scales sanctioned by Government. The Societies shall after the close of the year render account of the expenditure actnally incurred and refund into the local treasury unspent balance in band if any.

- 4. No leave allowance can be claimed from Government, but the society can recommend an officer for privilege leave not exceeding a mounth in a year, subject to a maximum of one month, if the work can be carried on without the appointment of a substitute or if the appointment of a substitute over the appoin
- 5. Members of the staff omployed at settlements in charge of societies, will be granted actual travelling extenses within the following limits for expenses within the following limits for journeys performed for Government work:—

Railuay fare.

Other expenses

(1) Memals

(2) Superintendents, As- Intermediate

Not exceeding 4 annus per diem. Not exceeding the fol lowing limits —

sistant Superintendents, Supervisors, Teachors, etc.

For officials getting — Up to Rs 49, 10 ann

Up to Rs 49, 10 annas per diem From Rs 50 to Rs, 99, Ro. 1-4 0 per diem. Re 100 and abovo Re, 2 per hem.

### CHAPTER VI.—Instructions for grant of leave to registered members of Criminal Tribes.

SECTION 1.—Instructions relating to grant of LEAVE TO WANDERING TRIDES IN DISTRICTS.

No 771—799, dated Labore, the 12th February 1917. From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab,

To-All Superintendents of Police in the Punjab

Subject:—Instructions relating to grant of leave to registered Wandering Criminal Tribes.

Now that the Wandering Criminal Tribes have been registered and restricted to the limits of the Preliminary Polico Station jurisdictions within which they were found on the 8th of January 1917 and are getting reconciled to the new situation, it is necessary to provide for their absence from that jurisdiction for sufficient cause, such as going to towns and centres of production to obtain raw material for the manufacture of saleable goods or making short trips during the day to sell the articles manufactured. I have under consideration special set of instructions which would make the general rules under the Criminal Tribes Act relating to leave and passes suitable to the Wandering Criminal Tribes, but pending the issue of these instructions I have the honour to request you, in supersession of the last sentence of paragraph 31 of my printed instruc-tions, dated the 2nd December 1915, to arrange for the grant of passes to members of the Wandering Criminal Tribes in accordance with rules 14--22 of the rules under the Criminal Tribes Act, subjeot to the following limitations:-

- 2. Rule 14.—Leave to go outside the limits of the Thana during the day may be granted by the Lamburdars baidar, but he must make a report to the Sub-In-spector within three days of the grant of such leave, informing lum of the name of the member to whom he has granted leave and the purpose for which leave has been granted.
- 8 Rule 15.—The Sub-Inspectors are authorized to grant leave up to 7 days, but in respect of the Wandering Sub-Inspectors of Polec Griminal Tribes they should be instructed not to grant leave for more than four days, and that too for sufficient reasons which should

be reduced to writing and submitted to the Superintendent of Police for information. All leave exceeding four days must be granted by the Superintendent of Police. When leave is granted for more than one day rules 17.18 and 19 must be strictly enforced.

Leave passes to be assued sparingly and in emergent cases

It should be understood that passes ought to be granted most sparingly and in cases of real emergency A few mstances in which passes might be granted will illustrate the nature of the circumstances under which it will be allowable to grant passe for leave -

- (1) Day passes by Lamhardar to enable Barrars or Dhes to go outside the Thana limits to sell winnowing baskets and other reed manufactures
- (2) Day passes to enable Dhes or Barries to go to towns to purchase reeds
- (3) Day passes to Hens working on canals to go to head quarters to receive payment where the department cannot errange to pay them on the spot
- (4) Passes up to four days for purposes enumerated above when the distance to be covered is larger than can be managed in one day
- (5) Standing passes for more than four days to work at well known places such as canals under construction or saltpetro refineries, immediately outside the limits of the thana to which a gang has been restricted

You are expected to use your discretion in other cases which might have to he dealt with

If the new form of passes has not been supplied in print, I have the honour to request that you will permit the use of manu script passes in the prescribed form pending the issue of printed forms

SECTION 2 —Instructions for orant of leave to inmates OF A SETTLEMENT OR VILLAGE UNDER THE DIRECT CONTROL OF CRIMINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT, issuen with reference to Rules 14 15, 16 and 21 OF TRE DULES FRAMER UNDER SECTION 20 OF THE CRIMINAL TRIBES ACT

Under the amended Rulo 15, published with Punjah Government notification No 4576, dated 13th Extent and conditions of Fobruary 1926 an officer in charge of a settlement or village can grant leave to an inmate for seven days only at a time. In future all leave for a period oxceeding seven days shall be granted from the central office

An officer in charge of a settlement or village shall not grant leave to any one inmate for more than seven days in a month

or more than 30 days in a Calendar year without express orders from central office.

- 3. No leave should he granted during the dark fortnights except to registered and restricted females. In exceptional circumstances the application of a male immate may he forwarded to the central office for order, if he stands in urgent need of leave during the dark nights.
- 4. All leave for proceeding to a Native State or another province shall be granted from the central office, and all preliminary enquiries shall be made by central office.
- Before granting or recommending leave the officer in charge shall take the following precantions. —
  - (a) Verify the necessity of leave through the Police officer or the Superintendent of the Settlement concerned as the case may be.
  - (b) See that the financial condition of the applicant permits his incurring the expenses of the journey, etc.; without detriment to the interests of the other dependents.
  - (c) See that the applicant is not likely to abuse the privilege while on leave.
- 6. In very exceptional circumstances of extreme urgency the officer in charge may grant leave to a reliable immate up to 3 days without previous verification of its necessity, which must, however, he made atterwards. The record must show that the necessity was really urgent, and verification was made after granting the leave. This course should be adopted very rarely and in case of men of approved conduct only.
  - 7. No application for leave should be forwarded to central office unless the conditions set forth in paragraph 5 above here been fulfilled. In all such cases the officer in charge must make a definite recommendation.
  - 8. No action shall be taken on a leave application sent by an immate direct to central office. No immate should appear at the central office in person to apply for leave. The officer in charge should submit recommendations for leave to central office twice a month, i.e., on 1st and 15th of each month in form No. 1 attached herewith. The original application or connected correspondence need not he forwarded. Separate form should he used in cases of leave for one month or over.
  - 10. All recommendations for leave to go to a Native State or other provinces should be submitted in form II, on the 10th

of each month. Separate form being used for each Native State or province.

11. In special cases of an argent nature recommendations may be made at any time in the form prescribed.

12. Application for extension of leave by nn inmate of a settlement who has proceeded to a village in the police jurisdiction should be submitted to the Superintendent of Police of the District. If he is convinced of the necessity he shall grant leave mad inform Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes for his formal sanction, but if he finds that the application for extension is not based, on any real necessity he will direct the criminal tribes memher to return to the settlement forthwith and failing his voluntary return he shall be sent under police escort under Section 25 of the Criminal Tribes Act.

In case of settlements the Superintendents may grant a reasonable extension in anticipation of Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes sanction in the case of illness which renders a criminal tribe member unfit for return journey reporting the action taken to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes for approval. The immates of all settlements may be warned that submission of an application or telegram for leave to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes shall not save them from the consequences of overstay unless sanction is communicated before the expiry of leave.

- 13. No extension of leave shall ordinarily be granted to the persons proceeding to native states or other provinces. In ease of illness such extension as is deemed necessary will be granted from central office if proof of illness is furnished through local police.
  - 14. Passes for all leave below one month shall be issued and signed by the officer in charge of a settlement or village.
- 15. Passes for leave for one month or over shall be issued from the central office through the officer in charge to enable bim to make an entry in the leave register, to fill in the dates in the passes, and to note No. and date of central office letter on leave pass folio. Fresh sanction shall be needed if the leave sanctioned from central office is not availed of within 7 days after the sanction is communicated to the upplicant.
- 16. Joint leave passes to more than one person should be not issued except in cases of females and children accompanying a male member whose destination is the same.
  - 17. Every officer in charge shall maintain an individual leave account in alphabetical order in a register Form III appended berowith for each

calendar year. All leave granted by himself or by the central office and all extensions sanctioned shall be noted in this register.

No leave record will be kept at the central office. It is, therefore, important that the leave register maintained by the officer in charge is kept complete and up to date.

One page should he assigned to each family.

- 18. When an inmate is transferred to another Settlement under Section 18 of the Criminal Tribes Act his leave account shall also he sent to the Superintendent of the other settlement along with copy of his register "A" for his guidance specially with reference to paragraph 2 above.
- 19. A male inmate of a settlement while on leave in another settlement or village shall not be left free, but leave.

  Treatment of persons on leave.

  It is name shall be brought on the roll-call register and his attendance shall be marked along with others so long as he stays there and a report shall immediately be sent to the Superintendent of Settlement concerned if any one disappears without the knowledge or permission of the officer in charge of a Police Station village or Settlement before the expiry of his leave.

Settlement-Officer-tn-( harne.

| lemen/ |  |
|--------|--|
| Š      |  |
|        |  |

| Remarks as to verifice<br>tou conjuct, and to<br>debedues, ele                  | ,,,,,                |
|---|----------------------|
| tevrypted Case alred. Pers ed Detration 1 ass R. for for a drift reconnected to | <br>Oliceronol harge |
| Dottration<br>a drite   | ησ.                  |
| Purp e of   |                      |
| Leave altrudi<br>(aki 0   |                      |
| l cove appled   |                      |
| Tribe   |                      |
| - NB 9  |                      |
| Name and<br>parentage.  |                      |
| ď.  | Dated                |

- October Chick

Form II -Settiement -

Renar sas to conduct, indibiduisa and beces-Red route | rended Nature Ma Furpose of lea o Leave alredy taken Leave Prilled for Triby ρďγ Same and Jarentege

ķ

Form III

|                    | Sanctioning<br>influity.  |  |   |   |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
|                    | Purprise of leave         |  |   |   |
| Settlement 19      | No of kave                |  |   |   |
| Settlen            | No of dire                |  |   |   |
|                    | Date or return            |  |   |   |
| Leane Regreter for | Date of commencement      |  | - |   |
|                    | N ime parentage and tribe |  |   | • |
|                    | ž                         |  | ł |   |

### CHAPTER VII.—Treatment of Criminal Tribe prisoners on release from jail

All members of notified windering criminal tribes who have been sent to juil for a term of one year's imprisonment or more for any offence under the Criminal Tribes Act or for any term for

one of the offences specified in (a) or (b) of rule 28 of the rules under the Criminal Tribes Act should be sent to the Reformatory Settle ment Amritsal, on release from pail

2 All members of notified criminal tribes both windering and settled who have two or more convictions for any of the offences specified in (a) and (b) of rule 28 of the rules under the Criminal Tribes Act should be sent to the Reformatory Settlement, Amritsar, on release from juil on the expiry of the sentence awarded for the second or subsequent convictor.

Note 1 —Two convictions o be for Absence and the other for one of the offences specified in (a) and (b) of rule 23 of the rules under Criminal Tribes Act committed in the course of that absence shall count as one conviction only for the purpose of instruction 2

Note 2 —These instructions do not apply to memhers of translated persons settled tribes released from the Shahpur Jail or tab relarpresses he sent direct to their homes and not to the Reformatory, and the Superintendent of Police of their district should be informed of their release Vembers of criminal tribes who have no settled homes and who are liable under instructions 1 and 2 to be sent to the Reformatory should on release from the Shahpur Jail he sent to the Reformatory should on release from the Shahpur Jail he sent to the Reformatory.

Note 3 — Members of criminal tribes on release from the Releases from Borstal Institute should not be sent to the Amritsar Reformatory though eligible under rule 2 if they have settled hemes and are not wondeters, and if the Superintendert of the Borstal Institute has formed a good opinion of them while inmates of the Institute and

wanderers, and it the Superntendert of the Berstal Institute has formed a good opinion of them while immates of the Institute and thinks that they are likely to lead an hone this if allowed to return to their homes, if the Superntendent of the Institute thinks it advisable that any member of a criminal tribe should be sent to the Reformatory on rolease from the Iustitute he should forward a report on the prise is a size to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes one month before his release.

8. All prisoners belonging to the criminal tribes who are not Prisoners rot hable to liablo to transfer to the Amritan Reforma-transfer to Reformators, tory under instructions 1 and 2 above are Amuttar in transferred before release to the jail of the district to which they are restricted or to the jail nearest to their homes. Before release the Superintendent of the Jail should obtain for them from the Superintendent of Police of their district a pass under rule 15 to the place of their restriction valid for a number of days just sufficient for the journey and specifying the route by which they should travel. This pass should he delivered by them on their arrival at their place of restriction to the Station
House Cfficer of the Police Station within the jurisdiction of which the place is situated or to the Superintendent of the Settlement if their place of restriction is a settlement and they should be informed before release that the pass should be so delivered by them. The cases of any prisoners who belong to notified criminal rubes and who are not registered or restricted or who have been exempted under the Criminal Tribes Act hut are undergoing sentence for one of the offences specified in (a) or (b) of rule 28 or of any prisoners who wish to he restricted to a Criminal Tribes Settlement or to a village or police station different to the village or police station to which they were restricted before their last conviction, should be reported to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes two months before their release by the Superintendent of

4. History Tickets, Descriptive Rolls of prisoners who are to be History Teches of pr. conveyed to the Criminal Tribes Reformatory scorn sent to Reformatory. Settlement at Amritsar after release should, in

Amnuar. every case, he sent to the Superintendent of that settlement with the prisoner.

the Jail in which they are serving their sentence.

### CHAPTER VIII —\*Account Rules for the Criminal Tribes Department, Punjab.

- 1 All money received in the Central and Settlement offices should be immediately and without any reservation brought to account in the cash hook to be kept up in form 1
  - 2 All receipt hooks in form 2 should contain 200 receipts with a consecutive hook and receipt number printed on each receipt and counterful
- 3 The cush book should ho closed daily and signed by the Cash Book should be given in red ink at the close of each day's transactions thus—

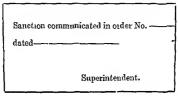
Payable into treasury, Re

Available for expenditure, Rs

- 4 The Central Office Cash Book should be laid before the Deputy Commissioner of Criminal Tribes at the end of each month for review and signature
- 5 Vioney roses vod for credit to Government should be remainded to the treasury as frequently as possible. The ordinary Treasury Chalan form will be used for such remittance. The treasury receipt will be submitted by the Superintendents of Settlemants to the central office along with the monthly statement in form 8
- 6 Each Superintendent in charge of a Settlement should submit to the Deputy Commissioner on the last day of each month a statement in form 3, showing dotals of money realised in cash and hy adjustment and credited into the treasury. The state ments with receipts after roviow should be filed in the central office by Settlements.
  - 7 Details of hills submitted to the Accountant General for pre-audit by the central office and cheques received should he kept up in form 4
- 8 In the case of transfer of charges and yearly on the 1st April each Superintendent holding a permanent advance should submit an acknowledgment to the Deputy Commissioner of the amount due from and accountable for hy him

<sup>\*</sup>These rules were published in Punjab Government \otification \o. 23931 F.-G., dated 3rd December 1924

- 9. The contingent register on form 14 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, should be kept up in the Central and Settlement offices in two volumes.
  - (1) For ordinary office contingencies.
  - (2) For supplies and services.
- 10. After an order authorising a Superintendent to incur any expenditure is passed, the Accountant should fill up a sanction order with its counterfoil in form 5. Stamp the order with a seal as follows:—



and lay the sanction order before the Office Supermtendent for signature. When the expenditure authorised is recouped the requisite column of the counterfoil of form 5 should be filled in.

- 11. Sanction orders in form 5 should be bound in books of 100 forms, each should bear printed book and serial numbers.
- 12. The following two sub-heads should be opened in the contingent register for the charges drawn under the head "Indigent grants" in addition to any other sub-heads the Deputy Commissioner may deem necessary:—
  - (1) Free grant.
  - (2) Recoverable advances.
- 18. Free diet.—A register showing names of immates getting free diet in a settlement should be kept in form 6.
- 14. Recoverable advances.—Amount and particulars of advances recoverable should be posted in the personal ledger register to be kept up in form 7.

Each Ledger account should be closed and balanced at the end of each month.

- 15. On transfer of an inmata to another zettlement a nate should be made in the last column of farm 7 and the balances due from the inmata advised to the Superintendent of the settlement to which the inmate has been transferred.
- 16. Ta enable the Deputy Commissioner to exercise a check are these transactians a statement shawing the anaunt advanced, recoveries made and balances due should be submitted in farm 8 ta the Central Office manthly far Refarmatary settlements, quarterly far Industrial settlements and half-yearly far Agricultural settlements.
- 17. These statements should be checked in the Contral Office and then extracted in n register to be maintained in form 9.

#### CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRS.

- \*18. The accounts at Public Warks will be maintained in the prescribed farms-used in Divisional Offices of the Public Works Department as required by Article 652 at the Andit Code.
- 19. In a hospital established in a settlement the Sub-Assistant Surgeon in charge shauld keep the
  registers detailed in the margin on
  the forms maintained in Government
  - Indoor Red head tickets hospitals and dispensaries.
- 5 Diet register 6 Stock book of moveable
- 7 Stock book of mores? e
- 8. Stock book of medicines 9 Eill book.
- O Acquittance Roll
- Il Cash book.

dated 17th March 1925

20. Grants-in-aid should be drawn and paid to the societies concerned in such installments as may be fixed by the Depnty Commissioner. Care should be taken to see that grants-in-aid are praperly spent au the objects for which given.

#### Year and the series of the ser

### MISCELLANEAUS DEMANDS. 21. For demand such as rents of land and buildings, recovery

Demand and collection of advances, etc., n demand and collectian register should be kept up in farm Na. 18, . in calumns 1 to 7 af which the demands shall be posted as they occur.

Note.—This register is to be kept up in the Settlement offices for demands of the settle ments concerned and in the Central office for the whole Department.

<sup>&</sup>quot;The words ' forms ! ) and !! and other ' were substituted by the word ' the ' occurring after the words ' maintained', --tude Punjab Government No. 6016-F. G.

- 22. The account of office furniture of the Central and settlement offices should be kept up in form 14. Office furniture. The register will remain ourrent for 5 years.
- The account of buildings of the Department should be kept in form 15 and that of agricultural lands Immoveable property in form 16.
- 24. The account of machines, tools and plant used in the factory should be kept on form 17. Tools and Plant

Note - When articles or property are sold the number and date of the receipt (form 3) for the sale pure should be quoted in the remarks column of forms 15 16 and 17, as the case

### MANUFACTORY ACCOUNTS

- 25. All articles of raw material purchased for the manufactory department should, as soon as received, Raw material account and stock register of ma ho entered in the register to be kept up in nufactured articles form 18
- For raw material required an indept should be prepared and presented to the store-keeper who will enter the issue in his stock book of raw material (form 18) and take a receipt for the materials from the officer making the indent

Every article manufactured should be made over to storekeeper who will enter it in his stock register of manufactured articles (form 19). The disposal of articles will be noted in the

appropriate columns of this form Orders regarding the disposal

of articles should be carefully filed in a guard file The price of articles which are brought on to the stock book (columns 5 and 6, form 19) should be fixed by the Deputy Commissioner of Criminal Tribes with due regard to the cost involved on the manufacture, after taking into consideration the cost of labour,

materials and supervision charges No alteration should be made in the price of an article except with the written permission of the Deputy Commissioner of Crimi-

nal Tribes. The balance, if any, of unused material should be returned to the store keeper and a receipt obtained from him.

The raw material and manufactured articles stock should he verified half-yearly, on the 1st April and nalf yearly verification of stock. 1st October by the Settlement Officer and the results of such stock-taking should be record-

ed on the registers of raw materials and manufactured articles

29. A muster roll in form 12 should be maintained for all persons employed in the manufactory. Muster roll

All books and registers of accounts prescribed in these rules should be printed and paged Aluecella neous. being brought into use.

C. T. D Registe

| Form C. T.1. | General.     |           |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|
|              | Settlement   |           |
|              | Cash Book of |           |
|              | F. D.        | Islet Mo. |

|              |              | REMARKS AVD<br>NO OT RE-<br>CRITE DE-<br>CRITED |          | Form C. T. 2. | Serial No. |                 | Superintendent<br>of |
|--------------|--------------|---|----------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------|
|              |              | Amount  | <u>-</u> | For           | ž          |                 |                      |
|              | Prencharders | To wlong  |          | Fo            | Pated.     |                 |                      |
|              |              | Nature of List or excess                        |          |               |            | out ef          |                      |
|              | ļ            | Pate  |          | ××            | 1993       | Kupre-          | <b>XX</b> X          |
| Į .          |              | Remarks and No of Re-<br>Calpt Iscap            |          | Form C T. 2.  | 102        | the sum of      | bryothtendens<br>of  |
| Cash Book of |              | Janourk   | ě        | Form          | or al No.  |                 |                      |
| ౮            | RECRUPTS     | from a bom                                      |          | Fo            | Dated_     |                 |                      |
| rister No. 2 |              | Nature of<br>Receipts                           |          |               | CRIMINAL   | Racetved from   |                      |
| ister        |              | Date.   |          |               | N N        | RACHIVED : 5004 |                      |

Form C T 3

das ng Rem tted to Treasury-Balance n band on ---Carl u band on RESTREE Form C T 4. RBWARES tle month-Cash receved czepsy пака оп жу ср S gnaters recelv ng officer \_َ To all settlen ent di ring the month of No and date of thegue Reguter 370 oung defauls of bills arbititle I for pre audit issued by the Account Saper utenden 200 a s ž 4 | 1 ٠ 1 • Among passed by il e Arconotant 4 4 Ce eral R covery advances å leo Marie No of token re Accountant General a Statement stourng re e pts en the P 9 3 4 mount Salo 1 or eds ۸. of arangiac t red art å Butt mant å Parties are of the bill Fotal up to the and of --Ca b ...... Total up to the en Pate la a Data Date on wh ch Adjostments Potal last month pre-and t.

Form C. T 5.

|  |                     |  |  |             | foner                  | Form C. T. 6                              | .9  | = | Banate                              |   |   |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------|------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| ARFURNT  | settlement.         | 1  |  |             | Papaty Commissioner    | for Criminal Tr bes, Pasyab<br>Form C. T. |   | = | Intials of the paretted offer-      |   | _ |
| (RINIVAL TRIBPS DPPARFURNT   | datad.              | nanction is accorded to force expenditors of its |  |             | ]                      | ž   | 101   | 2 | Resons<br>far which<br>disconlinued |   |   |
| CRIMINAL TRANSPORT   | ا<br>پا             | eorded 1 fore                                    | )  |             |                        |   | ng the wont   | ٠ | Date on<br>which<br>stopped         |   |   |
| 2  | Reference your to   | Sanction is an                                   |  |             | Charged He.            | m ta Gr                                   | essued duri   |   | Pate on<br>"bleh<br>taga            |   |   |
| DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DEFINE<br>DE |                     | SECE<br>SECENT                                   |  |             | (1)<br>(1)             | ON  | free dert was   | 1 | Author by for<br>the being of diet  | • |   |
| Form C   |                     |  | Deputy Commissioner for Crin and Tril es Put Jab |             | •                      | Office experitendent                      | nes to w som  | - | Retsons for<br>give of free<br>diet |   |   |
| PARFYI   | Lettlement          | P.   | for Crin   | 1           |                        | CHIC                                      | he enn  |   | 4                                   | • |   |
| BF DE  | i                   | ther defare                                      | TD18810D6F                                       |             |                        |   | to som  |   | Tribs                               |   |   |
| F. CRIMINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT  | The 'aper ntendent, | rd to incu                                       | Deputy Com                                       |             | of hil for             | Retvicts.                                 | Regs ter showing the names of the enn vies to actom free deet was essued dursing the would of | • | Name en   jarentege                 |   |   |
|  | The aperate         | Sanction is secon                                |  | Charged Its | in contingent bill for | enpuly and services.                      | Regs to   |   | K uter A                            |   |   |
| ۰.   |                     |  | 11 1   |             | - 1                    |   |   |   | Set al Mo.                          | 1 |   |

Form C. T. 3

|                                   |                                  |  |  |   | •              |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------|
|                                   | }                                | daring<br>hary-  |  | RRALRES   |                |
|                                   | RBWABES                          | Cest in land on  | Form C T. 4.   | dosda on which<br>fields  |                |
|                                   | _                                | -  | For  | Spinitare<br>of<br>receiv ng<br>officer                                 |                |
| _ ]                               | Total                            | <u>-</u> -   | ŧ .  | e .   |                |
| settler ent dures a the mouth of  | Otter                            | ž.   | Saper ntendont<br>Regarter stowing delasts of bills ast mitted for pre award | ha, ard date ef elequo<br>issued by the Aecount<br>ert Ce eral, Panfab  |                |
| 6 13.20                           |                                  |  | utted  | No. ar<br>Hened<br>ort Ce   |                |
| ene di                            | * Ine                            |  | 3 1 12   |   |                |
| ige.                              |                                  |  | 1 1411   | ontant  | -              |
| 8                                 | Recovery<br>of<br>admines        | 4  | detarls o  | Awonat passed by<br>il e Accountant<br>General                          | ě              |
| li                                | len of<br>bald                   |  | Бизаю  | *4.   |                |
|                                   | led l                            | ê l  | ster of  | No of taken re<br>ce re 1 from the<br>Accounting<br>General 2<br>Office |                |
| إ                                 | len f                            | *  | Åegs   | 200   |                |
| 1                                 | len<br>lard                      | ]=]  |  | An ount   | - <del>1</del> |
| igdiaia                           | 2 3 H                            | 4  | #   #  | ¥   | <u>.</u>       |
| 1 7 7 8                           | Sate you case of manufactive art | à  | Sett) meat   | ie  |                |
| Statement showing receipts ru the |                                  |  |  | Farticulars<br>of the bill  | {              |
| Stotem                            | Part ilare                       | Their op to the en first mouth for the mouth for the mouth for the following the follo | Date   | Date on which<br>submitted for<br>pre and t.                            |                |

| Form C. T. 5.  (Bluished Trilles opposite Control of the Superindrel o | Reference your No dated Supplies to strength of the supplies of the supplies to the supplies of the supplies o | therpool It. I have been whether the best of the Country of the best of the be |
|--|--|--|
| Form C I 5 M (M)  CHIVIDAL THIRS DEPARTMENT  (M)  To The "uper steadeds, (M)  (M)  (M)   | Reference your 's , dated Sanaton is seconded to mean expendation of P   | Lourged fit (2005) In continent billion In pay and servers. Office to per nature (2005) It gost ter aboverng the names of the name of the names of the names of the names of the names of the name of the names of th |

| 1  |    |                                      |  |
|--|----|--------------------------------------|--|
|  | =  | Berrie                               |  |
|  | ı  | the Frantied                         |  |
|  | 10 | Restone<br>for which<br>d workinged. |  |
|  |    | Dete on<br>which<br>etcy ye I        |  |
|  | Ŀ  | Dete on<br>which<br>regrav.          |  |
| 1001   | -  | Anthor ty for                        |  |
| WO + 21 12 + 2 11  |    | Resone for<br>giving free            |  |
| ue thin  | •  | 4                                    |  |
| 10 8311  |    | 4. FF                                |  |
| Tregitet anoving the names of the trip test to the trip t |    | Neme en   parentege Tribe            |  |
| 11691  | -  | Slater A                             |  |
|  | 10 | 8et 14 Ma.                           |  |

# Form C T. 7.

Settiement

CRIMINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT

Personal Ledger Account of r concrable necessity grants en

| ۱              | n  | ative tol tiltodick<br>to alaital bas Do<br>sgrado al resmo    |         | Form C T 8. |
|----------------|----|--|---------|-------------|
| Ì              | 10 | i i  | •       | orm.        |
| ĺ              |    | <b>3</b>   | 4       | Œ           |
| Į              |    | Clostn   | å       |             |
| l              |    | ts .   | •       |             |
| 1              | ۵  | all land   | 4       | l           |
| ١              |    | Amount received Amount writes of Cipolog balance               | #<br>#  |             |
| Ì              | _  | pa.a   |         |             |
| ١              |    | reco.  | •       |             |
|                |    | Atriority  | e e     |             |
|                |    | 1q1s0s7 to 0/  |         |             |
| •              | •  | Date of recovery   |         |             |
|                | _  | Total of columns<br>2 and 4                                    | *       |             |
|                | -  |  |         |             |
| ļ              | _  | Total  | ž.      |             |
| ļ              | _  |  | •       | 1           |
| l              | -  | Amonot   | <u></u> | l           |
|                | _  |  | Ē.      |             |
|                |    | solutive to a significat<br>fagroung to deslequer<br>bases the |         |             |
| 1111111        |    |  | •       |             |
| Name of inmate | -  | Opening balance  | 4       |             |
| Š              |    | Openia   | a a     |             |
|                | -  | Dete:  | ,       | ١           |

| of 19              |   |
|--------------------|---|
| half-year          |   |
| during the         |   |
| Settle nent        |   |
|                    |   |
| of advances on the |   |
| oing detasts       |   |
| alement shov       |   |
| 8                  | ĺ |

|           |  | RFMASKA   | ı  | 1                                       |
|-----------|--|---|----|---|
| half-year | Closing he and   | sad b sthe ad of the                                    | e. | 1                                       |
|           | Tetalof  | end a   |    | 4                                       |
|           | Waterus one  | dt ount   |    | ===                                     |
|           |  | No and date of suite                                    | 4  |   |
|           | Amount due   | from persons<br>fraunde red to<br>order sett emenda     | 9  | 4                                       |
|           | Amonat realised Amonat due dar ang the grants franch and the first to built year other actt ement. |   | 10 | -                                       |
|           |  | Total   | •  | 4                                       |
| •         | Aracaat dae  | from purk pe<br>transferred from<br>other entile a fats |    | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *   |
|           | Amongs advanced  | during the<br>quer er<br>half yeur                      | 2  | B 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 |
|           |  | Oysning<br>belence                                      | -  | 1                                       |

Form C T.9

ORIVINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT

CRETAL OFFICE REGISTER STOWING DFILLS OF LOWING ACCOUNT IN THE VARIOUS SITTLEMENTS

| 1 | F-M-MEI                                    | 2  |   |               |
|---|--|----|---|---------------|
|   |  |    | <u> </u>                                | Т             |
| ١ | oft lo Lus africance of gate 1.)           | 7  | ž                                       | _             |
|   | 0 hear " empleated at 1                    | =  | ž                                       |               |
|   | Total Jones L                              | â  |   |               |
|   | - redited bolta be of                      | 6  |   | T             |
|   | As o got translerred to other              | 10 | 4 4 4                                   |               |
|   | dinem adi Zattoli betileer incom&          |    | 4 4 4                                   |               |
|   | feloT                                      | 9  | 88                                      |               |
|   | 11dio mori bingsterri game.<br>esinomelise | 10 | * |               |
|   | edi kanad Lenanka dasank<br>adinan         | •  | Rise<br>4                               |               |
| _ | Joseph Palacec                             | -  | Ile A P                                 |               |
|   | Name of settlement.                        |    |   | Monthly tota' |
|   | Setual No.                                 |    |   |               |

Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab HEMAR!

Becilit of

an acair

### Form C. T. 12.

13

Rs A 9141 lato I 031 DIRING THE NOVIH OF 0 31 1 2 32 1 24 25 25 27 24 2 SETTLEMENT 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 10 11 12 18 14 15 16 17 18 19 MUSIER ROLL OF MEN EMPLOYED ON (NAME OF WORK 1 3 tot Deskuna mu u

CRETIFIED that all the amployers shown a la the above statement were schuelt employed and that their wages entered in this muster roll us to and in my presence Signature of Superintendant. Dete

Te'al .

9 things of the

official barge

8'10 Us 3

Vame.

## Form C. T. 13.

# CRIMINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT DEMAND AND COLLECTION REGISTRR OF

|  | I         |                                      | ᆚ    |               |
|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
|  |           | to als 3 ml<br>Personal<br>Trab      | 2    |               |
|  | İ         | lalet ce                             | 12   | 4             |
|  |           | 1400EK                               | =    | R8 1 1. R8    |
|  | RMITTED   | bra of<br>lo -tub<br>Tabio           | 2    |               |
| l  | =         | frafat<br>estitos<br>enois           | 2    | RS A S        |
|  | -1:       | Cutten (                             | Ħ    | F 84 & P      |
|  | 30        | Collicitors<br>arrears<br>previous   | 2    | R 4           |
| TO WELLT THE TANK THE TEND THE TEND THE TEND THE TEND THE | _         | ist to od<br>ista to<br>tquist       | 20   |               |
|  | £sc       | ineb<br>ined<br>inem                 | J 00 |               |
|  | 10<br>+a3 | sinitini<br>Superin<br>dent          | ~    |               |
|  | 7.897     | Tetal den<br>for the                 | 9    | BS AS         |
|  | gc-       | dastrend<br>Ensem                    | 9    | Re h w Re h w |
|  | 101       | Arrenta<br>ncorvitq<br>nast          | 4    | R. 4          |
|  | _         | demand with<br>metalments,<br>if any | တ    |               |
|  | Name and  | address of<br>payee                  | я    |               |
| ı  | _         | 077-1134                             | -    |               |

Z REMYBE.

Form C. T 14

|       |                     | Hex 1864   | la l  | ٠ ، | 10           | 1  |   |  | HEKEES,   | 12     | _          |
|-------|---------------------|--|-------|-----|--------------|--|---|--|---|--------|------------|
|       | ئ<br>د              |  |       |     | H            |  | Sa par                                    | itiyy laua<br>111q al 921<br>831a Laa<br>1931a Si                    | of rate   | 2      |            |
|       | Order of Deputy     | removal of stem<br>from the regited<br>and manner of<br>final disposal | 2 1   |     | Form C. T 15 |  | tabro de<br>mana de<br>fina en<br>fina en | rangen et<br>reservance<br>lag sale, ti<br>lages, if an<br>fer whele | to state<br>no secon<br>fering to<br>facoma               | 2      |            |
|       | In this of bettle.  | teres trais-   | =     |     |              |  | - t jut                                   | Secreta des<br>Secreta des<br>Secreta des                            | no bled 11<br>rengga                                      | *      |            |
| [-    |                     |  | ij    |     |              |  | pates<br>A CCR                            | ו ניו כני  | Bignature<br>m seines<br>Teldbes                          | 2      |            |
|       |                     | Smiltog or<br>room to what   | 12    |     |              | J.N.   |   |  | reg fatasd  | 13     | Rie la fr. |
|       | _                   |  | =     |     |              | ROLERTY  | jo u                                      | 0 340;m193   | Date of leave   | =      |            |
|       | I lat AFR           | -  | =     |     |              | DIPA   | Jr 403                                    | est to taso<br>est to taso   | ot to amad<br>bas yes                                     | 2      |            |
|       | Condition lat April |  | ادا   |     |              | CHIMINAL TRIBLS DYPARTMENT REGISTER OF INNOVERSER PROJECTS | j-edas                                    | oo daas ga<br>todina sat   | ce sedmaN<br>estrodiae<br>bos coti<br>to mod <del>n</del> | 6      |            |
|       | _                   |  | 11    | ž   | -            | IMINA  | 6ea<br>1 240                              | doit quos  | loda of c   | -      |            |
| 3100h |                     | ,  |       | ě   | -            | 5  | of to                                     | cett ten.<br>megadan<br>megadan                                      | i 4d3 qart  | <br> - |            |
| 5     |                     | Date of<br>perchase  | 8     |     |              |  | 1 mea                                     |  | By g  | 0      |            |
|       |                     | rtsele   |       |     | 1            |  |   |  | ×   | 2      |            |
|       |                     | Name of article  | 8     |     |              |  | than                                      | demer bu<br>tasámaca<br>tasámaca<br>tieses lasa                      | au suistisse<br>e sappus i                                | +      |            |
|       | <u> </u> _          |  | _ i_  |     | [            |  | Da:                                       | EBIED et A3  | 10 to the person<br>to the con-                           |        | Ļ          |
| -     | -                   | ,0 / la  | 143 - |     | ٦            |  | q an                                      | m nt ede   | he to sme   | 1 ,    | <u> </u>   |

Form C T 12.

SETTLLVEN

|   | I KRMAH I            |                 |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|
|   | 0 21, 11, 11         |                 |
|   | be) (se              |                 |
|   | 10.1 ( 05.6          |                 |
|   | 10 1 ( 24K )         |                 |
|   | <u> </u>             |                 |
|   | 1 [-                 |                 |
| 6   |                      |                 |
| _   | 3 acate 1            |                 |
|   | 3 acath              |                 |
| - 1   | II                   |                 |
|   | T                    |                 |
|   | 31831                |                 |
|   | 1                    |                 |
|   |                      |                 |
|   | Įe α <sub>7</sub> 1  |                 |
|   | 1                    |                 |
| ۸.  | = 1                  |                 |
| DURING THE NOVIH OF                         |                      |                 |
| ы   | 5 1                  | T               |
| E   | 81                   |                 |
| 6   | 29.26 2, 24.2        | -               |
| ž   |                      | <del></del>     |
| 蹈   | 1 2 1-               |                 |
| Ξ   | × 1                  |                 |
| Ξ   | T                    | 1               |
| ¥   | 5                    |                 |
| ₹   | - F                  |                 |
| ₽   | <del></del>          | ~ i~            |
| н   | <u> </u>             |                 |
| $\neg$                                      |                      |                 |
|   |                      | _ !             |
|   | 9                    | 1               |
|   |                      |                 |
|   | 1 2                  |                 |
|   | ll −ä¦               | -i              |
| - 1   |                      |                 |
|   | 2 1                  | 1               |
| - 1   | 2-1                  |                 |
| Ħ   | 00                   |                 |
| 5   | 2                    |                 |
| Þ   | <del></del>          |                 |
| ß.  | 0                    |                 |
| -   |                      |                 |
| 5   | o _                  |                 |
| 3   | on l                 | 1               |
| S.  | -                    |                 |
| >   | 6 1                  | <del>-i</del>   |
| 0   | 9  <br>9             | <del>-i</del> - |
| 8   |                      |                 |
| ũ   | 4 1                  | 1               |
| 3   | e 1                  | 1               |
| 5   | ^ 1                  |                 |
| 3   | -                    |                 |
| ,   |                      |                 |
| ω   | 10.3                 | ~               |
| ~   | Designs              | Tc'+}           |
| ĉ   | 1                    | £,              |
| _   | I                    |                 |
| ē   | क 10 देश दे<br>अधानस |                 |
| _   | a 10 34 4            |                 |
|   |                      | 0.5             |
| " TF" FOIL OF MEN EMPLOYED ON (NAME OF WORK |                      | ž =             |
| L   | ,                    | ۳ ـ ځ           |
|   |                      | - 2 &           |
|   |                      | of the          |
|   |                      |                 |

Spainte of Superintenden Form C. T. 13 street that sell the coping see above in the above chicanest were actually employed and that it eranges extered to the muster rell vire on a nay presence. CRIMINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT

ş

| •                                 |    | 111            | -9                            |       |           |   |   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----|----------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------|---|---|----------|
|                                   |    | L              | *NEG*                         |       | =         | :                                       |   |          |
|                                   |    |                | to sis :<br>1 110qt           | g I   | 18        |   |   |          |
|                                   |    |                | J3 11                         | [84]  | 15        | Re A. P                                 |   | _        |
|                                   | i  |                | 411 o                         | m y   | 2         | 1 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | = |          |
|                                   |    | RBMIITED       | 10 -1<br>10 -1                | 9     | 57        | =                                       | - | -        |
|                                   | ıl | i i            | 31 /47<br>31 /47<br>4110      | 13    | 2         | K A N                                   | Ξ | $\equiv$ |
|                                   | u  | _              |                               | -     |           | 1 84                                    |   | -        |
|                                   | !  | 11             | antt<br>edo 15                |       | =         | 1                                       | _ |          |
|                                   | П  | _              | 114                           |       | -         | ( E                                     |   |          |
| 20 0                              | 1  | 10             | iliction<br>trea s<br>tcvious | o 1   | 2         | 188<br>188                              |   | -]       |
| ******                            | ŀ  | (sn<br>diss    | of its                        | 40    | m         |   |   |          |
| SON                               | ľ  | £sd            | \$2.034<br>\$2.00             | 1     | 80        |   |   | 7        |
| LCECT                             | ľ  | 10<br>29)      | at ate<br>apera               | ? T.  | -         |   | _ |          |
| DEMAKU AND COLLECTION ALGISTAR OF | ŀ  | 258            | tel 30                        | Π,    | ١         | BS A. P                                 | _ | =        |
| DEMAKE                            | ľ  | эp             | \$23240<br>Pasm               | 5     |           | Re T                                    | _ |          |
|                                   | ŀ  |                | J.cki                         | +     | <u>-i</u> | PA<br>A                                 |   | -        |
|                                   | L  | toł.           | Previou                       | - 1 ≺ | 1         | <b>■</b>                                | _ |          |
|                                   |    | Parti ulars of | metalments,                   | 6     |           |   |   |          |
|                                   |    | Nene n d       | payee                         |       |           |   |   |          |
| 1                                 | _  | _              | 130 TH                        | 1-    | -         |   |   |          |

Form C T 14

|                   |                      | Henvere   | le l           |          |   | ı | ĸ         | 1   |        |                              |  | {EKYRE   | 121    |       |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|----------------|----------|---|---|-----------|---|--------|------------------------------|--|--|--------|-------|
|                   | ty<br>for            |   | <u>=</u>  <br> |          | _ |   |           |   | . 63 8 | t bean                       | tor lautus<br>igni esti<br>g s Lan e<br>g s Lan e                              | ins to<br>nautos                                   | 12     |       |
|                   | Order of Deputy      | emoral of from<br>from the register<br>and manner f<br>final disposal | <br> -<br> -   | !<br>!   |   |   | Form C. T |   | 1.7    | trential<br>Spendi<br>Trendi | f fir al die<br>the number<br>Gevernme<br>Desernif a<br>besernif a<br>ferwhich | w beal<br>to sigh<br>to todes<br>oraq to<br>tanoms | 118    |       |
|                   | 1 1 1414 of "ettle   | Geral Visis   | =              |          |   |   |           |   | ,      | E SMES                       | sas a tasa<br>ans stam<br>state ba   | lo blad 11   | 1.5    |       |
| 1-                |                      |   |                | İ        | - | 1 |           |   | ŀ      | , u a .                      | genlap<br>se tech<br>of helm   | 51.21411215<br>d 189 ttl<br>evd ive                | 2      |       |
|                   | :                    | nata ng os<br>coom to ah ib<br>used                                   | 2              |          |   |   |           | 14.   |        | _                            |  | eq fatus f   | 13     | Ra. A |
|                   | 1                    |   | 5              | ļ        |   |   |           | ROLERT  |        | ja 80                        | lian məi   | Date of<br>lease                                   | =      |       |
|                   | Condition ist vivil. | -   |                |          |   | - |           | S DIP   |        | 999                          | of to daso:<br>of to eate)   | t la smar.<br>bas tos                              | 2      |       |
| STOCK REPISION OF | Соявито              |   | 1.             | 1        |   | _ |           | CRIMINAL TRIBES DIPARTMEN FREGISTER OF LYMONEABLE PROFESTER | ŀ      | ed poo                       | o dous go<br>odius sái   | se tedmoki<br>emodine<br>boe nest<br>to modw       |        |       |
| 101               |                      |   | 1              | 1        | 4 | _ | 1         | IMIN/   | ١      | San c                        |  | 10 abold   |        |       |
| JCh Kr            |                      |   | <br>           | <u> </u> | ě | _ | -         | ä   |        | 191+0<br>63 10               | megenten<br>megenen<br>ed ti fant  | + 13 gair  | <br> - |       |
| امَّا             |                      | Date of purchase  | _ [            | ~        |   |   |           |   |        | 1251                         |  | <b>1</b> 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10    | 0      |       |
| ١                 |                      | rticle  |                |          |   |   |           |   |        |                              | 1 .  | =<br><b>~_</b>                                     | ۵      |       |
|                   | Lame of article      |   |                | 01       |   |   |           |   |        | thus.                        | rad equip  | esitabigod<br>su majire<br>e tadmur                | 1 10   | _     |
| į                 | Ĺ                    |   | <u>i  </u>     |          |   | 4 |           |   | pie    |                              | 0 14 13 3  |  |        |       |
|                   | -                    | o/ [#   | 402            |          |   |   |           |   |        | i                            | •  | ΄.   | ۰, -   |       |

Form C. T 16.

CRIMINAL TRIBES DEPARTMENT

|  |          | I   | UNJAB CRI                                | MINAI                           | T                  | RIBES  |          |          |
|--|----------|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------|----------|
|  |          | Attentation of<br>Depate Commis<br>stoner I v Crm nal<br>Tribes,        |  | Form C T 17                     | 101                | mier of Dep<br>Commission of the<br>Commission of the<br>Commission of the | 1        |          |
|  |          | D te of the collection of feat  |  | For                             | -                  | grada 1100.De  | -}-      |          |
|  |          | Per od of sie   |  | 2.5                             | STITI I MI NE.     | 2  | =        | ė.       |
| ٤  | 卜        |   | 1  | - N                             |                    | 2  | =        | <u>.</u> |
| REGISTER OF IMMOFABLE PROPERTY (AGGICULTOLAL LAND) RPIATING TO | -        | Rent cherg d if any<br>as a clinguist et fr m<br>fand rerens and seater |  | STITI                           |                    | a  | Ę        | ž        |
|  |          | Band of Bend  |  | .                               | Arere.             | <u>_</u>   | 01       | -        |
|  | -        | Antharity<br>ander wh ch  |  |                                 | VALUE OF 18r APRIL | =  | -        | 1        |
| 10Y)   | $\vdash$ | ٤   | N. I.                                    |                                 | e e                | -  | <u>.</u> |          |
| E PROPERTI   | -        | Porpose for we job  |  | RFGISTER OF TO 118 AND PLANT IN |                    | 2  |          | -        |
| VPABEI   | _        | <del></del>   | <u>1</u>                                 | 18 A                            |                    | =  | -        |          |
| LOP 135MA  | -        | Area he don   | Ares to dand<br>aitat on of the<br>area. | OF TO                           | -!                 | 9011 g   | :        |          |
| REGISTER O   |          |   |  | ISTE                            | PRES               | Date of pure   | -        |          |
|  |          | Name of Colminal To bes<br>Eractes or in postery<br>lesses              |  | RFC.1                           | ~                  | Vame of artists  | •        |          |
|  | -1       | elf faired  |  | -                               |                    |  | - 1      |          |

| STOCK REGISTER OF RAW MATERIALS | SETTLEMENT. |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| STOCK REGISTE                   |             |

Form C T. 18

|   |       | BINITES                        | =        | _            |     | É                                       | -           | BERTIES  | =  |                                       |
|---|-------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----|---|-------------|--|----|---------------------------------------|
|   |       | receiving<br>officer.          | =        |              |     | Form C. T. 19.                          |             | Io elab bas .o./.<br>no sqisost dass<br>.diid stow | 35 |                                       |
| - | _     |                                |          |              |     |   |             | Price of balance                                   | =  | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |
|   |       | Formation 1900                 | e l      |              |     |   |             | deide ta etall<br>bezreit                          | 2  |                                       |
|   |       | Balance                        |          |              |     |   |             | Dalance  | =  |                                       |
|   | Perce | Valde                          |          | - <u>-</u> - |     | STES                                    |             | balt priee   | =  | 4                                     |
|   |       | Queally                        | -        |              |     | ARIJ                                    | SETTLEMENT. | benett gt 12400                                    | ģ  |                                       |
| ŀ |       | Valte                          |          | -<br>-       | === | URED                                    | STTL        | Date of teaus                                      | ٠  |                                       |
| ŀ | _     |                                | <u> </u> | 1 #          |     | FACT                                    |             | Sisifra 197 eball                                  | •  |                                       |
|   | _     | Quadity<br>r calved            | ļ.<br>   | !            |     | MANI                                    |             | Total  | ,  | 4                                     |
| ۱ |       | hems of article                | -        |              |     | STOCK REGISTLE OF MAMUFACTURED ARTICLES |             | med to sarril                                      | •  |                                       |
|   | _     |                                | <u> </u> | <u> </u>     |     | CGIST                                   |             | Price of balance                                   | -  |                                       |
|   |       | Scrial No of<br>involve        | -        |              |     | OCK R                                   |             | Total  | •  |                                       |
|   |       | Supplier a name<br>and address | 1.       | -            |     | STK                                     |             | mori bevised<br>Meastactory                        | -  |                                       |
|   | -     | Nata of receipt 8              | +        | †-           |     | -                                       |             | Balance  |    |                                       |
|   |       | lo e pa                        | -        |              |     |   |             | Data   | -  |                                       |

### CHAPTER IX - Departmental Circulars containing important instructions

SECTION I -WANDERING TRIBES

(1)

No 418-445 dated Labore the 8th January 1917 From-The Deputy Commiss oner for Criminal Tribes Punjah,

To-All Deputy Commiss opers in the Punjab

Subject -Control over and transfer of registered wandering tribes

The registration of the wandering criminal tribes having heen commenced to day, I have the honour to invite your attention to paragraph 32 of the printed instructions circulated with my circular letter No 55, dated the 11th ultimo, with a view to instruc-

Duties of Zaildars and Lambardars in enforcing Zaildars regarding the duties which devolves the provision and Tribes Act to respect of the surveillance of menal Tribes Act in respect of the surveillance of menal Tribes act.

hers of the wandering criminal tribes. I enclose herewith copies of the translation of Appendix II to the printed instructions above referred to, which states the law relating to the subject, and request that you will kindly circulate them, through Tabisidars, to all Zaildars and Lambardars and impress upon them the necessity of a strict enforcement of the law.

- 2 The registration and restriction of the wandering criminal tribes is designed to prevent the members of such tribes from committing thefts and burglanes or counterfeiting com in the more or less unrestricted manner in which they have done so in the past, but the effectiveness of the measure adopted by Government will depend upon the surveillance exercised by Zaildars and Lambardars over the gangs and their active co operation in linguing breaches of the law or of the rules promptly to the notice of the police
- 3 The assistance of Zaildars and Lambardars is also needed
  74 ldars and Lambardars to personde namediars to the hy begging and by manual labour or, at
  main lines and lambardars to encourage them to settle down within the

hmits of the polee station jurisdiction to which their movements bave been restricted. From paragraph 62 of the report written by the Crimmal Trihes Committee in 1914 you will see that the members of the few gangs restricted to each polee station jurisdiction are expected to he able to find bonest means of livelihood within the area in which they are at hierty to move about Zaildars and Lambardars can obviously help very considerably in the reformation of the gangs located within their respective beats by persuading zamindara to employ the members thereof as agricultural lahourers or on other kinds of lahour

4. Where the number of gangs which happen to ho within tip jurisdiction of a single Police Station on the 8th of January 1917 is too large to find sufficient opening for work within that area, you may send up proposals for their transfer to some other Police Station jurisdiction within your own district where you think it will be easier for them to obtain a living by honest work, but if all Police Station jurisdictions within your

Transfer of wandening district are full of such gangs, you should apply for the transfer of some of the gangs to another area of restriction.

all Police Station jurisdictions within your gangs to another area of restriction.

Police should be asked to submit such proposals in the annexed form, of which printed copies are heing supplied separately. More copies can be indented for if necessary. If you agree to the proposals of the Superintendent of Police you should sign the form in the appropriate place and send it to me direct. I will then obtain the orders of Government regarding the transfer of the gang in question.

 The Superintendents of Police should also report to you harmonic of troubleome. The names of any individual members of the individuals to estitioners. Various gapes who are particularly troubleing the property of the proper

some and who try to prevent the gangs from settling down to honest pursuits. You can report such names to me in the prescribed form to enable me to arrange, if possible, to have these men transferred to Settlements where they will he under sufficient supervision.

Form for transfer of gangs or members of the  $\dfrac{W \text{andering}}{S \text{ettled}}$  Criminal.

Tribes from one place to another.

Name of person to be trans-ferred. gang to TRAKSPER PROPOSED TO diction to which restric or Police Station designation of Reasons for transfer. 5.5 Another district, Settlement. REMARKS. No. and ě Village ! ig L હુ 10 1 2 4 Sionature No. Dated-

Superintendent of Police,

District Magistrate-

Countersigned-

-Dated

No.

District.

781

No 619-640, dated Labore, the 27th January 1917

From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab,
To—All Superprendents of Police in the Punjab

Subject :- Roll-call of registered wandering tribes.

I FIND that some gangs of the Wandering Criminal Tribes are encamping at places which are distant from the villages where the Lamhardars who have to hold their roll-call reside. Inconvenience is thereby caused both to the Lamhardars and to the memhers of the gang. I have the honour to request that you will kindly ask the Sub-Inspectors to arrange that all registered gangs should encamp close to villages so that they may he within easy reach of the Lamhardars.

SECTION 2.—CRIMINAL TRIBLE BOYS UNDER 12 AND 18 YEARS OF AGE.

(3, No. 8 813—840, dated Labore, the 10th May 1917

From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab To—All Superintendents of Police in the Punjab

Subject :- Maintenance of a register for criminal tribes

With a view to maintain a complete record of all hoys under 12 and 18 years of age belonging to the criminal ward deaths in the register thes, I have the honour to requires ring form at each Police Station where any members of the criminal tribes, whether settled or wandering, have been registered. In order to keep it up to date, all malo births amongst the criminal tribes should he entered in this register and similarly all deaths among the boys should he noted in the remarks column:—

|      | }        | Tribe         | Name of head<br>man of gang<br>or tribe | AREA TO WI | )                  |          |
|------|----------|---------------|---|------------|--------------------|----------|
| Жашэ | Father's |               |   | Village    | Police<br>Station. | REMABES. |
|      |          | <del></del> - |   |            |                    |          |

I would further request that all deaths among the male adults should continue to be noted in register A.

(4)

No. 11439, dated Lahore, the 3rd-8th October 1924, From-The Deputy Commissioner for Crimical Tribes, Punjab, To-The Superintendent of Police, Gurdanut.

SUBJECT:—Exemption of criminal tribes boys under Rule 4 (b) of the rules framed under Section 20 of the Criminal Tribes Ad.

With reference to your letter No. 6356, dated 19th June 1924,
Elecations under Rule 4 (b) under Rule 4 (b) under Rule 4 (b) under Rule 4 (b).

Form of a pass granted of the Orininal Tribes Act whereas the privilege allowed in Rule 4 (b) is intended for

who have never been restricted so far. In case of exemptions from registration of privilege allowed in Rule 4 (b) is intended for exemption from registration of persons who have never been restricted so far. In case of exemptions from registration of criminal tribes boys the District Magistrate can

issue a pass in the enclosed form under the provise to Section 5 of Criminal Tribes Act.

2. I may add that provisions of Rule 4 (b) cannot be extended to the sons of exempted persons who

2. I may add that provisions of Rule 4 (b) cannot be exprovisions of Rule 4 (b) tended to the sons of exempted persons who does de tempted persons who did before their re-registration in 1917,—vides who did before their reregulation in 1917 — 1917.

CERTIFICATE OF EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION.

|                               | Тhimb наргезнод.   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| (Section 5 of Act VI of 1924. | Destruite marks  |  |
|                               | Rendmon, 1 e , villige,<br>police ricit on and<br>district |  |
|                               | Ago  |  |
|                               | Tribe  |  |
|                               | Vims and parentage.  |  |

(5)

No. 42-234—263, dated Labore, the 7th January 1920.

From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab,
To—All Superintendents of Police in the Punjab.

Sunjeor: —Classification of registered members of the Criminal Tribes.

I have the honour to invite your attention to the instructions

Object of overhauling for classification of registered members of the classification had of criminal tribes forming an enclosure to my producessor's circular endorsement No. 2-195—227, dated the 11th April 1917, and to

observe that although classification lists have been prepared in almost all the districts of the Province, yet the real object has not so far been achieved partly because at some places the instructions have not been fully understood and partly because the district officers have not bad time to go into the list more carefully. Although the cancellation of the oxemption under the old Act necessitated the registration of all the adult male members of a notified criminal tribe, but classification aims at the treatment of individuals in proportion to the degree of their criminality. This object cannot be achieved by mero classification but by making it a basis for tuture action which has so far been taken but in very rare cases.

As has already been pointed ont in the instructions above referred to an ideal classification would be continued to be observed that based on the personal knowledge of the corthaging the classic.

Contenou to be observed that based on the personal knowledge of the district officer, but as that is almost impossible therefore in order to ensure justice being done it is absolutely necessary to sift and scrutinize all recom-

done it is absolutely necessary to sift and scrutinize all recommendations for classification made by local police officers and village officials keeping in view the interests of 'crimes' as fellow human beings as well as those of the society at large in whose interest restrictions are imposed on them. I have therefore to request that with the data before you and after such further enquiry on the spot and inspection of the criminal tribes members as appears to you to be necessary the classification lists may be completely and finally overhauled with a view to eliminate—

(1) (Class A)—the incorrigibles who have sooner or later notified enumal trules may know the

notified criminal tribes. may know the have to be accommodated and als

of starting suitable self-supporting industries to enable them to earn an honest livelihood;

(2) (Class B)—the criminally inclined men who have no fixed criminally inclined people and remunerative occupation at bome and are physically fit to work in an industrial

Settlement, so that I may be prepared to take advantage of the industrial development which is ahead:

- (3) (Class D-2)—the criminally inclined men who bave got fixed and remunerative occupation at home or who have fixed and remunerative occupation at thouse or who are not physically fit for an industrial settlement, but owing to their antecedents or reputation have to be kept at their homes under full restrictions.
- (4) (Class D 3)—comparatively well behaved but not completely reformed men who have got fixed be notified under section and remunerative occupation at home and of the Crimmal Tribes whose antecedents and present behaviour justifies lement treatment and who ought
- to be notified under section 10 of Criminal Tribe Act
- (5) (Class C)—well behaved men neither too old nor too
  young who have not been convicted of any
  Those who are fit for offence within the last ten years, who have
  gained some experience of agricultural work,
  who have no land of their own and whose past and present behavi-

our justifies their being rewarded with a grant of land, and,

(6) (Class D 1)—completely reformed men who are earning

After these lasts are completed and checked by you a copy
scompleted to me through the Discompleted.

Should be submitted to me through the Discompleted.

After the lists have been approved by me after such further checking as appears to be necessary action will be taken as below —

- A, B and C class men will be entered in a consolidated register to be maintained in my office and will be dealt with gradually
  - (2) D 3 men shall be notified under section 10 (1) (a) of the Criminal Tribes Act
  - (3) District Magistrates will be requested to take immediate action to eximpt the D1 men so as to reheve the really innocent men of the unnecessary hardship which the present restrictions entail on them which will also reheve the District Police of the extra work which their piesent surveillence necessitates.

As just and impartial working of the Criminal Tribes Act considerably depends on the revision of these lists therefore I would request you to interest yourself personally in them so that justice may be done to all and the subordinate officials may not be able to take any undue advantage

| 1 | Depat<br>or Cr<br>balab                    | Remarke by the<br>Commissioner i<br>minel Tribee, i   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| ļ | ornio IC                                   | Remarks by the J<br>Magistrato.   |   |
|   | edf Elerrals<br>ferrals<br>cases<br>freat- | fired solos electives  reall of last  reall solos  reall |   |
|   | Occupation                                 | lan lowier, tenat, expenser, labourer, etc, gw a srea of land held to geiber with aver rge extens   |   |
|   | совътка то                                 | Village<br>offic ale  |   |
|   | Силилетия ассовоим то                      | <sup>c</sup> ul Inspector   |   |
|   |  | Convic one dur rg<br>the past 16 years<br>with dates  |   |
|   |  | of dependente   |   |
|   |  | эВγ   |   |
|   |  | Name and parentage<br>with serial No of<br>relations for<br>reference   |   |
|   |  | भाग   | • |
|   |  | od larraß   |   |
|   |  | Pollee<br>Etation   |   |

#### SECTION 8 .- Treatment of registered members of cri-MINAL TRIBES

(6)

No 71 11571-11600, dated Lahore, the 9th July 1921 From-The Deputy Commussioner for Criminal Tribes Punjab, To-All Superintendents of Police in the Punish

Subject :- Transfer of Criminal Tribes to Settlement.

In continuation of my circular letter No. 50-10988-11016, dated 1st of September 1920. I have the Criterion for future ad

honour to inform you that Punjah Governmissions to actilements ment has now decided that the admission of the individual members of the settled notified criminal tribes to the Amritsar Reformatory as well as to the other industrial settlements shall in future be practically limited to such habituals who have two or more convictions for any of the following offences :--

(a) Section 109 or 110 of Criminal Procedure Code

(b) For any of the non-harlable offences described in Chapters

XII and XVII of Indian Penal Code, or (c) For an offence under the Criminal Trihes Act.

and in whose cases not more than five years have yet elapsed since the expiry of the sentence passed on the last conviction

2. This general principle can, however, he departed from Procedure to be observed in special cases where the District Magistrate

in special cases

is convinced, after an enquiry conducted hy himself or hy an officer nominated by him, that the stay-at-home of an individual criminal tribes member is proving or is likely to prove a nurance and danger to the neighbourhood to which he belongs

Examination of the in dividual whose removal to

a settlement is contemp

In all cases before proposing the transfer of an individual he should be examined by an officer nominated by the District Magistrate and an opportunity should be given to him to prove his innocence or ineligibility for transfer to a

lated

settlement

Change of notification governing any member of a wandering tribe or gang which has ance adopted fixed means of hyebbood

The notified wandering criminal tribes shall continue to be dealt with by gangs, but in cases where since the original notification under section 11 of the Crimmal Tribes Act some gangs or members of gangs have built themselves houses

in a village, have permanently settled and have adopted some fixed means of livelihood, proposals should be submitted for changing the area of restriction from that of a Police Station to that of a village so that for the purpose of transfer to a settlement they may be treated as settled people and dealt with accordingly.

5. Owing to the change of standard previously adopted for the transfer of criminal tribesmen to a settlement as laid down in my circular No. 42-284/263, dated 7th January 1920, the classification lists shall have now to be over-houled so as to classify as A and B only those persons who answer the description given in paragraph 1. The rest shall be classed as D 2 or D-1 according to their behaviour and antecedents Classes A and B shall now be practically the same, but to esure the treatment of these persons in proportion to the degree of their criminality the more desperate and dangerous characters among them shall still be classed as A and the rest shall be classed as B.

(7)
% 115-4831—1861 dated Lahore the 23rd March 19°2.
From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes Punjab

To-All District Magistrates in the Punjab

Subject:—Awarding punishments to criminal tribes challaned for offences

I have the honour to suggest that in order to obviate either undue elemency or undue severity in the sentences inflicted by Magistrates on members of criminal tribes found guilty of breach of rules under the Criminal Tribes Act, the following instructions might if you see no objection he issued to subordinate Magistrates in your district for their guidance:—

In each case of prosecution for breach of rules under the Contenton for awarding Criminal Tribes Act, the following points continues to members of should be inquired into —

- (i) Whether the accused has been previously convicted for (a) any of the non-bailable offence described in Chapter XII and XVII of the Indian Penal Code, (b) an offence under Section 109 or 110 Criminal Procedure Code, (c) an offence under the Criminal Tribes Act
  - (ii) Whether the community of the accused have a bid reputation.
- (iii) Whether the members of his community in accused's own village have a bad reputation.

Any of these facts if established might justify a more severe sentence on the other hand a lement sentence would be justified:—

- if the police had no special complaint to make against the accused, his community or the members of it in his village.
- (ui) if the accused could show that he was unavoidably detained or even that he had been honestly employed during his absence.

SECTION 4.—PROCEDURE FOR NOTIFYING AND RESTRIOT-INO NEW TRIBES AND DANGS.

"The Inspector-General of Police invites the attention of Instructions for notify all police officers to the wording of section 3. ing the "gangs" and of the Criminal Tribes Act which gives to the local Government power to declare any tribe, gang or class of persons addicted to the systematic commission of non-bailable offences to be a criminal tribe for the purpose of that Act. The wording of section 3 of the Act is not altogether new, for the old Act 27 of 1871 was also applicable to gangs and chases of persons addicted to non-bailable offences, but long custom in the Punjab seems to have reserved the Act for use against "Tribes" alone.

Recently there appeared in the Gazette of another province some notifications declaring certain "gangs" and "classes" of persons to be criminal tribes under the provision of Act 3 of the Criminal Tribes Act and on these precedents the use of the Criminal Tribes Act in the more extended sense in the Punjab has been under consideration. On careful examination by the Legal Remembrancer, it has been found that while the notification cited. put the Criminal Tribes Act to a use to which it has not been hitherto applied in the Punjab it cannot be held that they gobeyond what the Act contemplated. The "Criminal of the Act is not the same as understood in the common parlance. It is to some extent an artificial body created by the Act. It is a "Tribe," "Gang" or "Class" of persons declared to be a criminal tribe by notification under Section 8. The criminal tribe need not include all the members of a tribe, gang or class (vide section 2 (3)) but may be formed of some only of such members. The bodies of persons who may be formed into criminal tribes must possess some defining characteristics. They must be members of a tribe where birth is the common characteristic, or they must be members of gang, where the common bond is association or they must be a class possessing some common attributes.

The term class is very wide and it gives the Act a very wide scope.

(9)

Before a body of persons can be declared to be a criminal Conditional under which the there is the further condition that the agency class of persons and the cluded are addicted to the systematic commission of non-bailable offences. It appears that Criminal Tribes Act can be more extensively used than in past to suppress over organized gangs and classes of persons addicted to the systematic commission

\*Nos. S and 0 was issued in Inspector General of Police, Punjab's Memo. No. A-870-6. 28-11, dated the 11th May 1914.

of non builable offences, who can bo shown to be associated and handed together, or to have common attributes and the Inspector-General invites the attention of all Deputy Inspectors General and Superintendents of Police to hear this interpretation of law in mind Each proposal for the Act to be applied to a gang or class of persons will have to be dealt without its merits and great care should be evereised to see that the provision of law in respect to points cited above are fully proved

(10)

Whenever a Superintondent of Pohee of a district has foreodure to be adopted for notifying a Theorems as a remeasting the seem as a community of persons as a community of the seem as the

Statement No I containing all evidence of individual criminality ostensible means of hyelihood and consanguinty

Statement No II containing evidence of criminality in association

Statement No I will show the names and relationships of the various members of the tribe, gang or class which it is proposed to declare as a criminal tribe and would give detailed particulars of the individual crimes in which each person has been convicted or suspected It will also furnish particulars required under clauses (i) and (iv) of sub section (2) of Section II of Act VI of 1924 which have to be taken into consideration by the local Government before a declaration is issued under clauses (a) or (b) of Sub section I of the said section

Statement No II would be a record of cases in which two or more members of the tribe gang or class have been proved or

suspected to he working in criminal association

These statements will be accompanied by a memoranda in which among other points which the Superintendent of Police may deem necessary to include the following important points will be discussed elaborately—

- Brief lustory past and present, showing that the members
  of the tribe, gang or class are addicted to the sys
  tematic commission of nou bailable offences
- (2) Association in crime, how established.
- (8) The lines of crime adopted by them and their medus operand; so far as it can be ascertained
- (4) Adequacy or otherwise of the estensible means of livelihood

<sup>\*</sup>Add ton of No. 10 was approved of by the In p ctor-ti neral of tonoe in his litter No. 133,125,25, dated the lith January 1927

- (5) The necessity of transferring all or any members of the gang to a criminal tribe settlement.
- (6) Other measures which the Superintendent of Police proposes to adopt for checking their criminal activities.

The memoranda will form the most important part of every such proposal, the success or failure of which will depend on the care and thoroughness with which the material available in the police station has been collected assembled and finally presented to Government.

The record so prepared will be submitted by the Superintendent of Police to Inspector-General of Police, Punjab, through the District Magistrate of the District, Deputy Inspector-General of Police of the Range and Commissioner of the Division. If Inspector-General of Police is satisfied that a sufficiently strong case has been made out for a notification under Section 3 of Act VI of 1924 he will forward the case to Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab, for necessary action.

Form No I.

Statement showing particulars relating to individual members of

gang or tribe of village recommended by the Superintendent of Police for declaration as a eriminal tribe under section 3, Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1921. Takul District

| ADMINISTRATION MANUAL  |                         |   | м. 111 |
|--|-------------------------|---|--------|
|  |                         | Benefics  | 1      |
| NUMBER OF STREET OF WITH DATES AND SECTIONS OF LAW             |                         | Uniecorded  |        |
|  |                         | Recorded  |        |
| NUMBER OF CONTIC<br>TIONE WITH<br>DATER AND RECTIONE<br>OF LAW |                         | Ton s went  |        |
|  | Section and law         |   |        |
|  |                         | o/ larta3   |        |
|  | denost.                 |   |        |
| bnaf mort success faces state rouggå                           |                         |   |        |
| AREA OP LAND HEED IN ACRES                                     | Total                   | bstag triaU   |        |
|  |                         | Lengared.   |        |
|  | In Inggot to send a ab. |   |        |
|  | ye occabracd            |   |        |
|  | 190 W 0 4 &             |   |        |
| ersdmsm radio  | •43                     | thw q <sup>1</sup> denocla(s)i<br>is laid) at asvig |        |
|  |                         |   |        |
|  |                         |   |        |
| None and parentegy   |                         |   |        |
| Set al 70.   |                         |   |        |

# \*FORM No. II.

gang or trabe of Statement showing the number of cases in which two or more members of

|                                   | Renebra  |       | ,    | - |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------|------|---|
| Members of cange tr be            | or elass unpl ea ed<br>er suspeated                                |       |      |   |
| If seen not sensetered            | partenlars how and<br>where r corded                               |       | <br> |   |
| 5.0                               | gasbected  |       | <br> |   |
| Menders of Gang<br>raids on Class | tagadas Ü<br>tupas to<br>bal                                       |       |      |   |
| Mr                                | Convected  |       | <br> |   |
| If enge freg stered, par          | t construction registrates to a (see Police Station, offence date) | _     |      |   |
| [                                 | to of larred   | ·<br> | <br> |   |

SECTION 5.-METHOR OF REGISTRATION AND ROLL-OALL, (11) No 5-516—572, dated Labore, the 3rd-17th May 1917.

From-The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab,

To-All Deputy Commissioners and Superintendents of Police in the Punjab.

Subject: -Maintenance of separate registers of the wander-ing and settled criminal tribes.

CERTAIN difficulties about the numbering of the registered criminal tribes having heen hrought to my notice, I have the honour to issue the following instructions in supersession of all previous orders on the subject.

- 2. The registers for the settled tribes are to be separated from those for the wandering oriminal tribes.
- 3. The registers for the wandering criminal tribes have been prepared by Thanas, the tribes registered at each Thana having heen entered one after the other and, under previous instructions, Maintenance of consolidated register at head quarters these registers have been put together at the headquarters of the

district and given a running serial number. This arrangement will he maintained except in so far that loose sheets should he inserted at the end of entries relating to each Thana to provide for fresh names being brought on to the register. At the beginning of the register an index should he placed showing at which pages the entries relating to the members of each tribe residing in each Thana are to he found. The form of this index should he as follows :--

Column (1) Serial No.; (2) Name of trihe; (3) Thana in which entries to he found : (4) Pages.

4. As regards the settled tribes it appears advisible to maintain the register in each district by tribes. Register of settled tribes Under each tribe entries should be made by

Thanas and at the end of each Thana enough space should be left for future entries. Each tribal register should have a running senal number for the district and, when fresh entries are to be made at the end of those relating to any Police Station these entries should continue the serial number according to the date of registration irrespective of the order in which the Thanas are arranged in the register. The Police Station copy of the similar registers will show its own serial number in a similar manner as the denominator with the district serial number of the tribo as the numerator. An index should be prepared for the District Register showing at which pages of which book entries relating to each tribe and each Thana are to be found. The Thana Registers will be snb-divided by villages and will similarly have an index showing the serial number of the Thana, name of person, tribe, village and district serial number.

### (12)

No 562—589 dated Lahore, the 24th January 1917
From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab,
To—All Superintendents of Police in the Punjab

SUBJECT —Method of taking roll call of registered members of

I NOTICE that in marking attendance in the roll-call register (Form G) various devices have been used by the Lambardars. Some of them have gone to the length of affixing the thumb marks of registered members every day. It therefore appears advisable to adopt a uniform system, and consequently I have the honour to request that you will knowly assume

Signs of marking presence and absence in the
roll call register in your district asking them to have the
presence or absence of the members of the Wandering Oriminal
Tribes marked in the roll-call registers by the following signs —

Presence of morning and evening .. +

O

- 2 Presence at roll call but absence in the morning or evening or vice versa
- 3 Total absence

SECTION 6 —Duties of the police staff incharge of criminal tribes work in districts and of the Divisional Criminal Tbibes Officers

(13)

No 3 358—385 dated Camp vol Labore, the 26th April 1917

From—The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes Punjab

To—All Superintendents of Police in the Punjab

Subject :—Duties of the Special Police Staff in each district placed in charge of criminal tribesmen

Wirm reference to Inspector General Police's circular letter No 3101—2, dated 4th April 1917, to all Superintendents of Police in the Punjab, I have the honour to enclose copy of a note laying down the duties which the special staff to be made responsible for work connected with the criminal tribes should be called upon to perform Supplementary instructions will be issued, from time to time

With reference to Inspector General Police's circular letter No 3101—2, dated 4th April 1917, to all Superintendents of Police in the Punjab, the special staff to be employed in connection with the administration of the Griminal Tribes should consist

Strength and criternol of an intelligent, experienced and reliable to determining the strength of the penal state of the penal

The criterion for determining the strength of the special staff

- (a) the strength of Criminal Tribes, both settled and wandering, in the District,
- (b) their criminal activity which may be judged by their general reputation and past record—especially the extent to which they have indulged in unauthorized absence.
- (c) the distribution of the Criminal Tribes population (When the Criminal Tribes are scattered all over the district living in villages at long distances from one another it will not be practicable for one Suh Inspector to supervise them and his hands will have to be strengthoned)

Dates of the special Phe duties of the special staff will be-

- (1) to take charge of all papers relating to the management of the Criminal Tribes in each District and to thoroughly study the Criminal Tribes Act and the rules framed therounder;
- (2) to be responsible to the Superintendent of Police and through him to the Deputy Commissioner, Criminal Tribes for all matters appertaining to the administration of the Criminal Tribes,
- (9) to comply promptly with all orders and instructions issued by the Central Office at Lahore,
- (4) to keep in close touch with the members of the Criminal Tribes and obtain a thorough knowledge of their mode of living criminal habits, language etc so as to be able to check their criminal propensities and help them in settling down to an honest life.
- (5) (a) to visit as frequently as possible and at least once a month all villages inhabited by the Criminal Tribes (b) possonally investigate their condition, satisfy bimself that the restriction imposed by the notifications are duly enforced, that the roll calls are regularly held and that the members are living by bonest means and (c) report all important information, including any legitimate grievances to the Superintendent of Police who will in turn forward such reports to the Deputy Commissioner, Criminal Tribes, unless he is himself able to deal with the questions involved

ı.\*

- (6) to maintain a complata list of all absentees whether from his own District or from other Districts and endeavour to trace them out (This list should be kept up to data by a reference to the Criminal Intelligence Gazette) .
- (7) to assist in capturing absconding gangs and registering fresh tribes hereafter declared criminal under the Act and to give his advice to the Station House Officers in collecting material against any tribe, gang, or class of persons who may be addicted to the systematic commission of crime and considered bad enough to be notified as a Criminal Tribe
- (8) to report to the Superintendent of Police the names of any local bad characters who are known to be associated with the members of the Criminal Tribe in criminal nursuits
- (9) to attend on and accompany Deputy Commissioner, Crimmal Tribes, his assistant, or any other officer of the central staff when he visits the District to give any information which may be needed and receiva instructions, and
- (10) to carry out any other orders concerning the Criminal Tribes which may be issued by the Superintendent of Police from time to time

No 20450 (H -Judl.) dated the 13th July 1926 From-The Home Secretary to Government Punjab To-All Deputy Commissioners in the Punjab

Subject .- Appointment of Divisional Criminal Tribes Officers under the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab In continuation of Punjab Government endorsement No 4578

Judl , dated the 13th February 1926, I am directed to state that the Governor in Council has with the view Object of appointing the of controlling the activities of members of

2 special officers criminal tribes more effectively than hereto fore and of providing improved facilities for their reclamation, been pleased to sanction the appointment of two special officers, the one to be posted at Ambala for the Eastern Punjab districts, and the other to be posted at Lahore for the districts of the Central Punjab

Mian Muhammad Hamid, an experienced official of the Criminal Tribes Department, has been posted to Ambala and Lala Gopal Das, BA, a senior Naib Tahsildar,
Mode of their performing to Lahoto These officers will be provided the duties with camp compment and are expected to Г

tour for twenty days in each month. They will discharge tho duties entrusted to them under the general instructions of the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab, but shall in the performance of these duties obtain the orders of the Deputy Commissioner in all local matters.

2. The main duties to be performed by the Divisional Criminal Tribes Officors are as follows :-Duties of the special

(1) To enforce the provisions of the Criminal Tribes Act.

(2) To secure the arrest or surrender of all abscenders.

(8) To obtain work, preferably agricultural, for all such members of criminal tribes as have no satisfactory means of livelihood and to assist in provision of taccavi, etc., to the ortent necessary to equip them for the work on which they are employed.

(4) To secure aid for those already employed, and with the co-operation of the district officers to remove, as far as possible, disabilities under which they may be

found to labour at present.

(5) To watch their behaviour and in consultation with the district officers to proposo transfers to settlements of such members of criminal tribes as persist in their nefarious pursuits and pollute others.

(6) To arrange in consultation with the district officers for the registration and restriction of all exempted members of the criminal tribes who are criminally inclined or have no fixed abode or remunerative

occupation.

(7) To assist in the periodical revision of the classification lists and to seenre the exemption of all who are eligible under the rules and whose conduct appears to be above suspicion.

(8) To enforce the compulsory oducation of boys belonging to criminal tribes whose age is suitable as far as local conditions and the oircumstances of the parents

permit.

(9) To submit to the Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes all such information as he may require or such periodical statements as he may prescribe.

3. The Divisional Cruminal Tribes Officers will operate in one district at a time, unless in specific Hamand of co-operation of local, civil and police officers in Assisting them in the discharge of their cases simultaneous action in two or more districts is found to be necessary. For the efficient discharge of their duties they will need the co-operation of local, civil and police officers, and as their appointment will equip the district staff with an additional agency, the Governor in Council expects all reasonable assistance to be rendered to them in the discharge of their duties by those concerned, so that the measure of protection to be afforded to the public against the depredations of criminal tribes may be effectively increased. But it is not intended that the newly appointed officers shall interfere with the ordinary procedure at present followed by District Magistrates and Superintendents of Police in regard to the working of the Criminal Tribes Act and rules thereunder.

SECTION 7.—MISCELLANEOUS.

From—The (Deputy Communescore for Criminal Tribes, Punjab.

To—Superintendents of all Criminal Tribes Settlements in the Punjab

Subject:—Destruction of Leave pass folios.

The daily leave pass books (Form D) may be destroyed after one year from the date of their completion and those of long leave pass books (Form E) after 2 years.

(16) No 146 10277-1 9, dated 20th July 1922

From—The Deputy Commissioner for Oriminal Tries, Punjab, To—The Secretaires of all Pulanthrophic Societies in charge of Settlements. Subject: :—Deposit of subsidies paid to Philanthrophe Societies.

I HAVE the honout to forward for the consideration of your society a copy of letter No. 29125, dated 13th June 1922, from the Officiating Register, Co-operative Societies, suggesting the advisability of your society's depositing the subsidy received by it from Government for managing Crimmal Tribes Settlements, in Central Co-operative Banks certified by the Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Punjab, as suitable for the deposit of the surplus funds of local bodies. I am at the same time directed by the Government to inform you that you society is free to choose its own bankers as Government will hold your society responsible for any loss that it may incur in its banking transactions so far as the subsidies paid to it by Government are concerned.

No 108-3409-1 23, dated 22nd March 1924
From-The Deputy Commissioner for Griminal Tribes, Punjab,
To-All Superintendents of Grimmal Tribes Settlements.

Subject:—Disposal of property of absconders from Settlements.

'PLEASE note that in future whenever an escape occurs in your settlement a list of all the belongings left by him should also be made over to the local police while reporting his absence and orders for its disposal will be passed by the trying magistrate, with the chalan after the abscender is produced before him. The articles so left by him will remain deposited in the malkhana and will in due course be disposed of by the Court Inspector under orders of the District Magistrate. The money so recovered will have as usual to be credited to the Head Law and Justice which can be refunded to him on his preferring claim after he is arrested and brought back.

(18)

### No. 134 10205-1 26, dated Labore, the 17th September 1924

From-The Deputy Commissioner for Criminal Tribes, Punjab,

To-All Superintendents of Police in the Province (except Simls, Jhelium, Attock and Rawsipindi)

Subject: -Register A of Criminal Tribes convicts transferred to Reformatory, Amritsar, on release from Jails.

I have the honour to state that it has been brought to my that sometimes unusual delay occurs in receiving copies of Register A of Criminal Tribes convicts who are sent there on release from Jails. The result is that the correct place of their restriction cannot be ascertained. The convicts are apt to give incorrect information and, therefore, there are possibilities of mistakes being made in transfer orders under Section 16. I shall feel much obliged if orders are issued by you to the subordinates concerned to treat all such cases as urgent and furnish correct and complete information to the Reformatory immediately a convict is sent there.

(19)

No. 49 10655—10684, dated Lahore, the 25th August 1920 From—The Deputy Commissioner for Grimmal Tribes, Punjab, To—All Superintendents of Police in the Punjab

Subject:—Enforcement of Rule 42 relating to the education of criminal tribes.

In forwarding to you herewith a copy of Punjab Government leter No 20953 (Home—Police), dated 17th August 1920, with copy of Punjab Government Notification No 20731, dated 11th August 1920, I have the honour to request that Station House Officers may be instructed to give effect to the amended rule, as far as practicable and a statement, by tribes, of boys who take to education under the amended rule may be submitted to this office by the end of September next for the information of Government. Register No. 8, if kept up to date,

Mode of enforcement will enable the Station House Officer to find of the rule out all such boys of the school-going age whose parents or guardians will have to be informed of the amendment.

Parents .

After the orders are announced to them Station House Officers shall find out from schools located within their jurisdiction as to whether such persons who reside within a radius of three miles from these schools are complying with the rule, and in case of failure of any person shall adopt such measures as appear to be necessary to ensure compliance. I would like to point out that wholesale prosecutions in the very outset are bound to make the measure unpopular and therefore should not be resorted to unless persuasions and warnings fail to have the desired effect

I have also to request that any difficulties experienced in the way of the enforcement of the amended

Difficulties experenced rule may be reported to me with such remedial measures as appear to be feasible as well as practicable

> Yo 93933 (Bana-Pol o) dated Labore the 7th August 1970 From-The Revenue Secretary to Government, Punjab To-All Deputy Commissioners in the Punjab

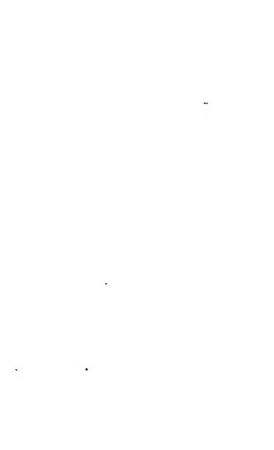
RULE 42 of the rules under the Criminal Tribes Act, 1911, published with Punjab Government notification No 308, dated 2nd July 1915, makes it compulsory for parents and guardians of criminal tribes boys between the ages of 6 to 12 to send their boys to a school established within the village The rule, as it stands, does not provide for a large number of boys living in village where there is no school The rule has accordingly been amended so as to make it compulsory for every member of a Criminal Tribe, in respect of whom a notification under section 3 has issued, re siding in n village having a school within a radius of 3 miles or in a settlement where there is a school, to cause all male children be tween the ages of 6 and 12 years living under his care to attend such school regularly This rule will make education for a large propor tion of the criminal tribes boys compulsory, but there will still be some villages left which will not fall within the radius of three miles from the existing schools The establishment of primary schools in all villages where there are 20 or more criminal tribes boys of school going age seems to the Lieutennat Governor to be desirable, and I am to request that the attention of District Boards may be drawn to the change in the rule, and that they may be requested to bear its effect in mind in formulating their schemes for increasing the number of schools They should also be urged to provide education free in such cases

### GAZETTE NOTIFICATION The 11th August 1920

7 No 20731 -In evereuse of the powers conferred by section 20 of the Criminal Tribes Act, 1911, the Lieutenant Governor is pleased to make the following rule in substitution of rule 42 of the rules published with Punjab Government notification No. 308, dated 2nd July 1915:—

### RULE.

"Every member of a criminal tribe in respect of which a notification under section 3 has issued, residing in a village having a school within a radius of three miles or in settlement where there is a school, shall cause all male children between the ages of 6 and 12 living under his care to attend such school regularly."



### APPENDIX I.

List of Criminal Tribes Settlements and Schools in the Punjab established under sections 16 and 17 of the Criminal Tribes Act.

|           |  |                                 |                           | WEIG             | E SETEN-<br>TANDER<br>TANDER |   |
|-----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Serial No | hams of Petils-<br>mont.                                     | Polica station<br>juri-diction. | Post office               | No               | Date                         | In charge of.                                     |
|           | Reformatory Fet<br>tlement, Auritar                          | Sade Amnt-                      | Reformatory<br>Schilemens | 9226             | 4th April                    | Gorerament.                                       |
| 1         | Indus real<br>Settlem str                                    |                                 | Amritage                  |                  |                              | !   |
| 1         | Maghalpura (La-<br>bore D strict)                            | Moghalphra                      | Moghalpara                | 12951            | 2201 Joly<br>1918            | Ch ef Khalsa.<br>Diwan, amrit-                    |
| 2         | Chhanga Manga<br>(Lahore Die<br>trict)                       | Paticks                         | Troks'                    | 6693             | 10th Moreb                   | Salvation Army,<br>Labore                         |
|           | Chich a wath i<br>(Mootgomer y<br>Districti).                | Chichavatsi                     | Chichawatni               | 13642 J          | 29th April<br>1920           | Government  |
| 4         | Shehpur Jaed at<br>Chtarga Maege<br>(Labora Dis-<br>triet).  |                                 | Chtaoga<br>Manga          | 24 52 P          | 29th October<br>1920         | Ditto.  |
| 5         | Pirowala in the<br>Khanewal Tab<br>ail (Multan Dis<br>trict) | Khaneval                        | Pitowala                  | 1637 <b>5</b> -P | 1st Jone<br>1021             | Ditto   |
| 3         | Weaving School,<br>Palampur (Kan<br>gra Ditrict)             |                                 | Palemper                  | 17921 <u>1</u> P | 28th Jane                    | Canadian Mission,<br>Palampur                     |
| 7         | Holta (Kangra<br>District)                                   | Ditto _                         | Ditto                     | 25747-J          | ber 1923                     | Ditto   |
|           | Old Agricultural<br>Settlements                              | 1                               | }                         | }                | }                            |   |
| 1         | Kot Mokhal<br>(Stalket Detrict                               | Datrab                          | Satrah                    | 12121            | 18th May<br>1917             | Ahmadiyya An-<br>Juwan 1 Ishaat<br>I-Islam, Lahom |
| 2         | bot Jhanda and<br>Ret tievindka<br>(Stalket Dus-<br>trict)   | }                               | Darka                     | 6761             | 17th April<br>1st6           | Dev Samaj,<br>Lahore                              |
| 3         | Kot Adbian<br>(Sheik b p u r a<br>District.)                 | -<br>Spepgare                   | Kala Khatsu               | 21501-1.         | 141h October<br>1919         | Salvation Army,<br>Labore                         |

### APPENDIX I-CONCLUDED.

|           | Nama of Settle-<br>ment  | Police ste-<br>tion jura- | Postoffice.                      | ASICTA   | E ESTAB-<br>ON CHOES<br>DATE OF HOST- | la charge of,   |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Sensi No. | .sea.  | diction                   |                                  | No.      | Date                                  |   |
|           | New dericul-<br>tural Settle-<br>ments                           |                           |                                  |          |                                       |   |
| 1         | Chak 39-3-R<br>(Montgomery<br>District)                          | Okera .                   | Chak 40/3 R,<br>rid Okars,       | 18161    | 27th Jnne<br>1918                     | Anjuman-j. Isla-<br>mis, Labore.                              |
| 2         | Chak 27-2 L ,<br>(Mantgomary<br>Dustrict)                        | De                        | Oktra                            | 4003     | 12th Peb-<br>tuery 1919               | Ahmediyya Ap-<br>jumen-i - Ishaat-<br>i-Islam, Lahore         |
| 3         | Chak 16 9-R.,<br>(Multan Dis-<br>trict)                          | Ebanewal.                 | Kacha Khub<br>Radwsy<br>Statson  | 4007     | Ditto                                 | Chief Khales De-<br>wan, Amritsar                             |
| 4         | Chak 19-9 R ,<br>East (Moltag<br>District)                       | Þ.                        | Ditto                            | 4908     | Ditto                                 | Punjah Hindu<br>Fabha, Lahore                                 |
| 5         | Chak 53-5-L,<br>(Mentgomery<br>Dutrict.)                         | Katorewala                | Coleans .                        | 245~4•J  | 15th Nor-<br>ember 1919               | Sanstan Dharm<br>Sabha, Labore.                               |
| 6         | Chak 199-R.,<br>Wast (Multan<br>District)                        | Khanesal                  | Kacha Khub<br>Railway<br>Station | 24873-3  | 1)ftto                                | Arya Samaj,<br>Labore.  |
| 7         | Bir Bidelwa and<br>Bir Dlanders,<br>(Karnel Dis-<br>trict)       | Nisang .                  | Kaul                             | 3040-P.  | 30th Jan-<br>nery 1920                | Sanstan Dharm<br>Badda, Ladore                                |
| 8         | Chake 119 and<br>1-A-14-I.,<br>Kassowal (Mont<br>gomery Dutrict) | Kettowal                  | Kanowal                          | 19507    | 15th July<br>1920                     | Salvation Army,<br>Labore,                                    |
| 9         | Chak 47-5-R.,<br>(Montgomary<br>District)                        | Okara .                   | Colesar                          | 23076    | 8th Nov-<br>ember 1920.               | Government.   |
| 10        | Chak 91-10 R (Multau Dis-<br>trict)                              | Khamewel .                | Khauewal                         | 29555-P. | 30th Nov-<br>amber 1921               | Ahmadiyya Com-<br>munity, Qadisa,<br>District Gurdas-<br>pur- |
| 11        | Chak 109 9-L,.<br>(Montgome r y<br>District.)                    | Montgomery                | Montgomery                       | 12529    | 11th Ap-11<br>1931.                   | Covernment  |
| 12        | Bir Thabahri   | Rajaund                   | Bijinad                          | 5217-J.  | 18th April<br>1934                    | Ditto   |

APPENDIX 2.

List of villages under the direct control of Department-

| Name               | Police *fation                     | District,  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Fatel gath Sabrasa | Makhu                              | Ferosepore   |
| Kot Mandianwala    | badr Sialkot                       | Stalkot  |
| Kot 'angal .       | Zaffarwal                          | D <sub>3</sub> ,   |
|                    | Fatatgerb Sobress  Kot Mendishwala | Fatelgeth Sobreco Makhu  Koi Mandianwala , badr Halbot , |

### APPENDIX 3

### List of Notified Criminal Tribes and Gangs in the Punjab

|            |          | -      |          |       |            | 3     | 1       |    |
|------------|----------|--------|----------|-------|------------|-------|---------|----|
| I -LIST OF | CRIMINAL | TRIBES | VOTIFIED | AND   | RESTRICTED | UNDER | DIFFERE | ٧T |
|            | Secti    | OVE OF | THE CTIM | INAL. | TRIBES ACT |       |         |    |

(A)—Inter regulared but not restricted \( \) o and date of notification \( \)

1 Chuheras of the Gugera Tahul in the \( \)

Montgomery District
No. 111, dated 25th
The Wandars of Rahna Chachra in the March 1913

2 The Wandars of Rabna Chachra in the Gugera Tahsil of the Montgomery District

(P S Pakpattan, District Montgomery)

\*except Dullus of Chak No
9.L

Police station Kabn und village
Kuhal, Rajah Dullu, Murady Dullu \*No 14723 H G

dated 13th June 1925

and Ara Tollah, Police station Har rappa in the Montgomery District The Parhar Biloches of the Montgo

The Dullus of the Montgomery District.

3

mery District

5 The Muhtams of vil age Dhakkart

6 October 1925

(B) - Trides notified under vection 10 (1) (a) No and date of notification

1 Dher Kharals and Valana Jats of Bahn 9047, dated 18th Aprilman in the Guitanwila District 1917

2 Purherrs of Kamoke—Pirthera in the 9096, dated 19th April Shukhupura District, Jexcept Ahmun, s/o 1918 and 19820 J, Umeda, Mutalli, s/o Fatta, Khanu, s/o dated 7th April Makhui

3 Gandhilas of Shahpur District 13059, dated 25th June 1918

4 Akla Hayuts of Chak No 170 of Jhang 15203, dated 18th District August 1918

5 Purbers now residing in the Jaranwala, 20056, dated 15th Sep-Lundianwala and Bara Ghar Police Stations, Lyallpur District

6 Baurnas of village Buter, Police station 18552, dated 15th Au-Moga, District Perozepore, 18 in gust 1919

| 7         | son of Chuhr, of vil<br>station Valtoha in the<br>Barras with the excel<br>Vallaminat, son of<br>P. S. City Gujran<br>throughout the Provi   | llage Bob, Police le Lahore District ofton of Ghulam Jangi Barar of wala and Dhes  | 23606, dated 5th November 1919 and No<br>23670-J., dated 3rd<br>November 1925,<br>No 12542-J., dated<br>21st April 1924. |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| 8.        | wise known as villar. Ly dipur District, wii Khan, son of Mutalli Farida and Pahlwan Bars, eide Punjab 19915-J, dated 21 Welya son of Ma   | s Saloon) in the the exception of the the exception of the salo of | No 21347-J, dated<br>20th November<br>1918   |
| 9         | Harnis (wandering) regi<br>tan District,   | stered in the Viil- }  | No 21353-Home-<br>Police, dated 11th   |
|           | The following five Bunwalt District  Jews, son of Prem Sada, son of Jews Sada, son of Jews Dhanna Nath, son of Rakhu Dis, son of Haras of the Karnal exception of the below—                       | of Dhaum Nath<br>Dhanm Nath<br>Jiwan Nath  | October 1919  No 27354-Home- Police, dated 5th November 1921   |
| Serial No | Name and parentage   | Village of residance   | Police station   |
| 1 2       | Jai Raw son of Lachhi<br>Sh bha, son of Bhole<br>Moths son of Amin Chaud<br>Kurtia, son of Huka a<br>Situ, son of Kuris<br>Dalu, son of Am u Chand<br>Kanhis son of Bunja<br>Balwanta son of Juris | Gangberi<br>Pandrak<br>Urisus Khurd<br>Keo ak<br>Keo ak<br>Urisus Khurd<br>Jhagdan Kalan<br>Poojan   | Thesks Miranji<br>Sair Karnal<br>Uriana.<br>Kathal<br>Kathal<br>Uriana.<br>Uriana.<br>Uriana.                            |
| •×        | F- 7019. 1 J. s. 2 752. 3F 2094  | <del></del>  | ·  |

# (C)—Settled-Criminal Tribes declared and restricted under the Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924.

| _  |                            |  |   |  |
|----|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| No | Name of Tribe              | Notification under<br>section 3 by which<br>declared a Criminal<br>Tribe | Notification under<br>section 11 by<br>which restricted | Area to which matricted  |
| 1  | Sadas                      | No. 1245 dated<br>25th March 1874  | No. 8302, dated<br>4th April 1117                       | Throughout the Ponjab, to the area of the villaga within which each mem-   |
| 2  | Banria                     | No 3509, dated<br>18th October<br>1876                                   | No. 8803 dated<br>4th April 1527                        | Throughout the Punjab, to the area of the willage with n which each men-<br>ber ord parily sea der   |
| 3  | Biloches of Kainal —Ambals | \0 114, dated<br>19th April 1901   | No 8394 dated<br>4th Apr 1 1917                         | In the follow og villages,<br>to the area of the rillage<br>in which each member<br>ordinarily resides :-  |
|    |                            |  |   | Karnal District  |
|    |                            |  |   | Bafo Khurd Channa Age Irodaypur Channa Age Irodan Ar ngath Ar ngath Manyilla Manyill |
| -  |                            |  | [   | Cthapra. Fachki. Kalaa Ippl Mayra. Bodhni. Nissi. Bod hni Lukhi Teokar Chhapupur Jaidpura Chapupur Jaidpura Chapupur Bharak Pegthala. Shahpur Mandi Malakpur   |
|    | 1                          | }  | ì   | Mandaren Kanthale  |
| į  |                            | }  | }   | Baraula •  |
| _  |                            | <u> </u>   |   |  |

# (C)—Settled—Criminal Tribes declared and restricted under the Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924—continued.

| No | Name of Tribe.                          | Notification under<br>section 3 by which<br>declared a Criminal<br>Tribe | Notification under<br>section 11 by<br>which restricted. | Area to which restricted  |
|----|---|--|--|---|
| 4  | Hernl                                   | No 3*09, dated<br>18th October<br>1875                                   | No 8305, dated<br>4th April 1917                         | Throughout the Punjah, to<br>the area of the village<br>within which each member<br>ordioarly resides,        |
| 8  | Pakhiwara                               | Ditto ditto  | No 8308, dated<br>4th April 1917.                        | Ditto   |
| 6  | Mics                                    | to 1274, dated<br>8th Joly 1876  | No 8507, dated<br>6th April 1917                         | In the Gorgeon District, in<br>the area of the village in<br>which each member ordi-<br>narily resides.       |
| 7  | Tega                                    | No. 8149, datel<br>29th Angust<br>1881                                   | No 8308, dated<br>4th April 1917                         | In the Kernal District as   |
| 8  | Mahtam                                  | Na 779, dated<br>28th August<br>1685.                                    | No 8809, dated<br>4th April 1917                         | To the area of village<br>Mebtem in the Gojranwaia<br>District  |
| 9  | Do.                                     | o 10469, dated<br>6th Way 1918   | No 17116, dated<br>25th Suptember<br>1912                |   |
| 10 | Bhats                                   | No \$35, dated<br>5th March 1895   | No 8310, dated<br>4th April 1917                         | To the area of Jhammat<br>and Chaklela villages of<br>the Susikot District                                    |
| 1  | Olloi                                   | No 660, dated<br>7th May 1895  | No 8311, deted<br>4th Apr I 1917                         | to the erra of village Gilol<br>in the Monfgomery District<br>and Chek No 402 in the<br>Lyslipur District.    |
| 1  | Nnz Mahram<br>and Akia Hayat<br>Bloches |  | % 8312, dated<br>4th April 1917                          | To the area of villages Nos.<br>172 173, 175 183 215 and<br>215, on the Jhang Branch<br>in the Jhang Dutrict. |
| 1  | S Gutta                                 | 0. 810, dated<br>9th Autember<br>1904                                    | No 8313, dated<br>4th April 1917.                        | lo the area of Hndiara vilage, in the above District.   |
|    |   |  |  |   |

### (C)—Settled—Criminal Tribes declared and restricted under the Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924—continued

| <b>5</b> 0 | Name of Trite                 | Notification under<br>section 3 by which<br>decisied a Crimion.<br>Tribe |   | Area to which restric eL  |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| _          |                               |  | <u> </u>                                  |   |
| 14         | Thursnes and<br>Para,         | 2. F 141+ 1400<br>,0 28 97449  | \a. 8314, dated<br>4 h 4pril 191*         | To the area of village Calcons<br>( therwise known as Chak<br>No. 20 in the Lyallpur<br>Derict. |
| 15         | Dhillen Jet                   | \0 3"1 dae1<br>23 1 cm/et<br>1905.                                       | \a 8375 det~d<br>Ath April 191"           | To the area of village<br>Phill n in the Labore D'a-<br>trict.                                  |
| 16         | eiffer                        | Cib Decrmber<br>1°13   |   | Chat Vo. 245 Jhang Dis-<br>tret.  |
| 1-         | G 5.                          | \0, 41° ds e3<br>30th December<br>1913                                   | 1°.5 Cetober<br>1914                      | Chat to 243 Jhang Du  |
| 15         | Channars                      | No. 415 da e1<br>30th December<br>1913                                   | Co. \$ 5 dated<br>19th October<br>1914    | D tta.  |
| 19         | Dhi_ware _                    | 'a °5 dated<br>th September<br>191"                                      | o 112 Police*<br>dated 10th July<br>1915. | Gurgana Datme   |
| 20         | Falls Nunsa Ja s<br>and Vas r | o 179 (Howe-<br>Pol ce) da el<br>Sth rember<br>191"                      | \e 1°50 P. di ed<br>16th Ja_uny<br>1919   | VI are Pallis, Police<br>a ab b Lund anwals,<br>D street Cheshippurs.                           |
| 21         | Ка-чил Решия                  | Yo 14 29 (Howa<br>Foxe) & el<br>6th Lay 1000                             | %n 100+5-P da≤e?<br>%n1 July 1920         | In the Gujrit Dirict to<br>the area of the village in<br>with each member<br>crimarily resides. |
| 22         | Ja.a -                        | `a *15° Joikra.,<br>& 46° b &~ Co<br>be 1°23                             | da ed 6 h Ser em<br>ber 1003              | To the area of village<br>Patchgurh Sabroan<br>Police s'a n Makhu,<br>District Ferorepore       |
| 23         | Ge 3 Pt                       | Vo. 21°65 loše al<br>da c1f b Sep em-<br>ber 19°3.                       | \0.21502-Jedeal,<br>da d € h \c-1022.     | Di ta.  |
| 21         | CF part                       | da ed 6 h cop em-<br>ber 1975.   | pe 1012<br>gneigty eb en-                 | D t.  |
| _          | <u>L</u>                      |  |   | <del></del>   |

### (C)—Settled—Criminal Tribes declared and restricted under the Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924—concluded.

1

| No | Name of Tribe  | Yothcation under<br>section 3 by which<br>declared a Crimiusi<br>Triba | Notification under<br>section 11 by<br>which restricted  | Area to which restricted   |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| _  | <del></del>  |  |  |  |
| 25 | Chima Jata with<br>the exception of<br>Dan Engh, a/o<br>Ut'am Singh and<br>including Ram<br>Sirgh, a/o Gur-<br>dlyal bingh | No 26927-Police-<br>date! Ist Novem-<br>ber 1912.                      | No 24971 Jude al<br>da ed 31st Octo<br>ber 1973 and<br>o 16571-Jade<br>end deted 13th<br>July 1925 | To the limits of village<br>Jhur's Kohon Polica<br>stetro Chobutkaus, Dis-<br>trict Shaikhopora.   |
| 26 | Mahtams  | No 2º651 Jodieral<br>dated 6th Novem<br>ber 1923                       | No 25632 Judlelal<br>dated 6th Novem<br>ber 1929   | To the limits of villages (1) Tablivals., (2) Hazers liams oghwist. (3) Bels Makam; (4) Mebge Mintau, Polica sisten of the Commo |
| 27 | Bhara Brahwius   | No 11567-Jedicial<br>dated 5th May<br>1925                             | o 11858 Judicial,<br>dated 6th May<br>1925   | To the limits of village<br>Dayson Haili, Nangal,<br>Polce station Iodanra,<br>and village Fatshpor,<br>Souet and Bagroli, Polica<br>station Norpor to the<br>Kangra District  |
| 28 | Dullus   | No. 281, duted<br>8th September<br>1912                                | No 14723 H,<br>dated 13th June<br>1925   | To the limits of Chik An 1/1-9 L, Police station Kabir, "lilege Kohail Rayib Dollo, Marada Dullo, Airada Dullo, Airada Police Station Harrapp, in the Montgomary Bis- test   |
| -  |  | 1  | i '  |  |

### (D)-Wandering-Criminal Tribes declared and restricted under the Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924

| -   |              |    |  |  |   |
|-----|--------------|----|--|--|---|
| No. | Name of Trit | be | Notificat on under<br>section 3 by which<br>declared a Criminal<br>Tribe | Votification under<br>sect on 11 by which<br>sestricted. | Area to which restricted.                 |
| 1   | Bavarias     |    | Notification to 65<br>Police-II, dated<br>5th January 1917               | No 65 Polce-14,<br>dated 5th January<br>191"             | ]   |
| 2   | Harnis       | _  | ott: 1   | Ditto  |   |
| 3   | Pakhyeara    |    | Ditto  | Ditto  | Į.  |
| 4   | Sansis       |    | Votification has<br>1235 dated 25th<br>March, 1874                       | No 65-Police 9 dated 5th January<br>1917                 | <br>                                      |
| 8   | Nat          | •  | 65 Pol ce-6 deted  | Ditto  | i   |
|     |              |    | 5th January 1917<br>Datto  |  | į   |
| 6   | Krehband     |    | Datto  | Ditto  | Ì   |
| 7   | Dhe          |    | Ditto  | Duto   | The area of the Police                    |
| 8   | Phangal:     |    | Ditto  | Datto  | Fiation perishetion within which found at |
| 9   | Barrar       |    | Ditto  | Ditto  | tha time of reg stration.                 |
| 10  | Gaodhila     |    | Dıto   | Ditto  |   |
| 11  | Kanjar       |    | Ditto  | Datto  |   |
| 12  | Bhedkat      | •  | Ditto  | Ditto  |   |
| 13  | Cedri        |    | Ditto  | Titto  |   |
| 14  | Rachhbana    |    | Ditto  | Ditta  |   |
| 15  | Mir Shikari  |    | Ditto  | Ditto  |   |
| 15  | Thegrarms:   |    | Ditto  | Ditto  |   |
| 17  | Kikan        |    | Ditto  | Ditto  |   |
| 18  | Singukat     |    | Disto  | Ditto  |   |
| 19  | Paddos       |    | Ditto  | Ditto  |   |
| 20  | Aber a       | -  | D tto  | Dtto   |   |
| 20  | Aber a       | -  | D tto  | Ditto  |   |

### (D)—Wandering—Criminal Tribes declared and restricted under the Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924—concluded.

| 21 Bhen 22 Bhanh 23 Bhatt 24 Chatt 25 Harr 26 Mahl 27 Biddi 29 Mahe 30 Kope 31 Tetti 32 Kaik 33 Chad 34 Arba 36 liab | ta<br>ta | Notification No. 65. Folica 6, dated of th Jacquery 1917  D tto Ditto Ditto | No. 65-Fedice 9,<br>dated 5th January<br>1917,<br>Ditto |  |
|--|----------|---|---|--|
| 23 Bhatt 24 Chatt 25 Harr 26 Mahl 27 Biddd 29 Mahe 30 Kopp 31 Tettl 32 Kaik 33 Chada 34 Arba 35 Habi                 | ta.      | D tto   | Ditto<br>Ditto  | -  |
| 23 Bhatt 24 Chatt 25 Harr 26 Mahl 27 Biddd 29 Mahe 30 Kopp 31 Tettl 32 Kaik 33 Chada 34 Arba 35 Habi                 | ta.      | Ditto   | Datto   |  |
| 24 Chatt 25 Harri 26 Mahl 27 Biddi 28 Laug 29 Mahe 30 Koppe 31 Tettl 32 Kaik 33 Chada 34 Arba 35 Habi                | tu       | 1   |   | li   |
| 25 Harri<br>26 Mahl<br>27 Bidde<br>28 Laug<br>29 Mahe<br>30 Kope<br>31 Tetil<br>32 Kalk<br>33 Chad<br>34 Arba        | _        | Dirto   | Datto   |  |
| 28 Mahl: 27 Bidde 28 Laug 29 Mahe 30 Kope 31 Tettl 32 Kaik 33 Clad 34 Arba 35 Habe                                   |          |   |   | Į  |
| 27 Bidde 28 Laug 29 Mahe 30 Rope 31 Tettl 32 Kaik 33 Chad 34 Arba 35 Habe  |          | Detto   | Datto   | 1  |
| 28 Lang 29 Mahe 30 Kope 31 Tetti 32 Kaik 33 Chad 34 Arba 35 Habi   |          | Ditto   | Ditto   | )  |
| 29 Mahe 30 Kope 31 Tetti 32 Kaik 33 Chad 34 Arba 35 Habi   | α.       | Ditto   | Datto   | ļ  |
| 30 Rope<br>31 Tetti<br>32 Kaik<br>33 Chad<br>34 Arba<br>35 Habi  | tah da   | Ditto   | Dutto   | The area of the Police                       |
| 31 Tetti<br>32 Kaik<br>33 Chad<br>34 Arbs  | des      | . Ditto   | Ditto   | etation jurishetton<br>within which found at |
| 32   Kalk<br>33   Clad<br>34   Arba<br>35   Habi   | et       | Ditto   | D tto   | the time of registra                         |
| 33 Chad<br>34 Arba<br>35 Hab   | la       | Ditto   | Datto   | 1  |
| 34 Arba<br>35 Hab  | that .   | Dirto   | Bitto   | ĺ  |
| 35 Habi  | ldi .    | . Drtto   | Datto   | Į.   |
|  | ٠,       | Ditto   | I litto   |  |
| 3f Birts   | ura .    | - Ditto   | Ditto   | i  |
|  |          | }   | Datto   | }  |
|  | luwa]a   | Ditto   | Detto   |  |
| 38 Bela  | da .     | Ditto   | Ditto   |  |
| l "  |          |   | Ditto   |  |
| 40 Heri  | iwaia .  | . Ditto   | Ditto   | J  |

# (E)—List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab.

| Particulars of Gang | Not fication under<br>section 3 by<br>which declared a<br>criminal tribe | Notification under<br>section 11 by<br>which restricted. | Area to which<br>restricted. |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------------------|

### Larrer District

|     |                                | Δ×                        | BAUA DISTE | ite <del>r</del>                              |   |   |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|---|---|---|
|     | ang of 17 Rapp                 | ats consisting of         |            |   | 1 1   | ł   |
| No. | Nama                           | Father's name             | Tribe      |   |   |   |
| 1   | Kaloo                          | A7300                     |            |   |   |   |
| 2   | Maratab                        | Garjoo -                  |            | i   |   | į   |
| \$  | Gbulem Muner,<br>alsas Gulle.  | De.                       |            | !   |   | Distr   |
| 4   | Chuhtı                         | Sa <sup>t</sup> oo        |            |   |   | la de   |
| В   | Sbamsoo                        | Chuhra                    |            | 930   | , E   | ¥<br>¥  |
| 6   | Earjit                         | Warr Eben                 |            | 13.1  | 🚡   | 9   |
| 7   | Mero:                          | Arjoo                     |            | 100   | 9   | q i e B   |
| 8   | Shamsoo                        | Barkat Ali .              | sto        | ho. 171 (11Jodl ), dated the Sth Jacoery 1920 | No 272 (H .Jadl ), dated tt a 6th Javaary 1626. | 1 Narsin  |
| 9   | Kławaja                        | Ghulam Qalur              | Rajpota    | lated t                                       | dated   | etetfor   |
| 10  | Ali Nawaa .                    | Manjh Khao                |            | jeal ), o                                     | Jadi ),   | . Police  |
| 11  | Asizud Diu,<br>olus Arazo.     | Della                     |            | 71 (H   | 72 (5)  | Referr  |
| 12  | Abdul                          | Kelandar Bux              |            | 7 °04   | No 2  | es all  |
| 13  | Abdul Ghafoer,<br>alsa Phoera, | Нерура                    | ĺ          |   |   | To the limits of ellings Nesters, Police stalon Nesslogszb to the Ambal District. |
| 14  | Abdul Rahim,<br>alias Lila     | По                        |            |   |   | H   |
| 15  | Puncon                         | Dalmir                    |            |   |   | ů   |
| 16  | Basst Ali, aliar<br>Basv.      | Parkat All .              |            |   |   |   |
| 17  | Sharfoo                        | Banat Ale,<br>Glins Baso. |            |   | 4   |   |

# E)-List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in Punjab - continued

| -                             |   | Pun   | jab – co   | nimued   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
|                               | Part cu   | lers of Gang  |  | vertice 3 by<br>which declered a<br>criminal tribe | Actification under<br>section 11 by<br>which restricted | Area to which<br>restricted   |
|                               |   | 3   | HANG DIES  | MIOT   |   |   |
| (1) 7                         | schha Nanga's C   | ang corsisting of-  | -  |  |   |   |
| No.                           | Asme  | Pather's name   | Tribes   |  |   | ng Distret  |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Niachbia Atlmada Suliab Muradi Paliu Shera Suliab Vomudi Pahlu Beg Shah Beg Podu Gbulaman | Calabat Eslebon Eslebon Cabina Muttale Earam Shida Jeb Inayat Rodu Rodu of Chak No 253 Cabu of Chak No 254 Ind of the | Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Chadhare | No 22776, dated the 29th October 1919              | No. 1033 J dated the 12th Japuary 1930                  | To the limits of Chake Noz. '183, 286, 214. 254, 183, Pol ce station Mechania in the Jang Dierret |
| 14                            | }   | Shebamada of<br>Chak No.<br>254   | Ditto  |  |   | Le l'imite oi   |
| 15                            | Mubammada   | Saleh of Chak   | Kurjana  | 1  | į   | 4   |
| 16                            | Sames .   | Lalus of Chal   | Bhojia   | (  | (   | 1   |

# (E)-List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab-continued

|       | Particu                   | ara of Gang   |          | Notification undar<br>section 3 by which<br>declared a crimi | Notification under<br>section 31 by<br>which restricted | Area to which<br>restricted                                 |         |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|--|---|---|---------|
| (2)   | Burbaui'a gaug ne         |               | DISTRICT | –concluded   |   | 1   |         |
| No    | Name                      | Pather's usme | Tribe    | 1924   | 1924  | O the 1 m to of rilece thall appeals Police Statop I allian |         |
| 1     | Burhau                    | Zaida         |          | braary   | branty  | olice Si  |         |
| 2     | Jahan                     | Do .          |          | No. 4462 J. dated the 12th February 1924                     | No 4163 J dated the 12th Pebrany 1929                   | auge E  |         |
| 8     | Saru                      | Do            |          | - å  | d the   | Ball and Jan  |         |
| 4     | Baqrı                     | Do            | Nissoana | Nieson   | 1 4   | J. dat  | Philage |
| 8     | Maulu                     | Burhans       |          | 7 4402   | 4463  | ts of   |         |
| 6     | Daum                      | De            |          | ž  | Ž   | 4   |         |
| 7     | Saubri                    | Do            |          |  |   |   |         |
| (3) 1 | Bahlaki'a gang cons       | sting of :    |          |  |   | To the limits of -  |         |
| 1     | Bablaki                   | Murad         |          | h .  | . 1   | Village Harsa<br>Sheakh                                     |         |
| 2     | Cammaudi, olias<br>Sammuu | Hasta         |          | ry 1926  | y 1925  | D tto   |         |
| 3     | Shahab Ali                | 3 ughlı       |          | Januar   | Jagger  | Ket Khudaya"  |         |
| 4     | Bahadra                   | Hasta         | Haral    | 1 8 a  | ti g  | Ditto   |         |
| 5     | Mughli                    | Hasta         |          | lated th   | at belon  | Ditto   |         |
| 6     | Amir                      | Muhabbati     | }        |  | , a   | Ditto   |         |
| 7     | Fohni                     | SohawI        |          | Vo 2762 J, dated the Sixt January 1925                       | No 2763 J, dated the Slet Jappery 1925                  | Kot Misus, Police<br>station Chulet,<br>Datrict Jhang       |         |

## (E)—List of Criminal Tribe Gaugs notified and restricted in the

| Particulars of Gang  | Area to which restricted  |
|--|---|
| Vote of the control o |   |
| LUDBIANA DISTRICT  |   |
| Hira Singh's gang consisting of ;  |   |
| No hams Father's name Tr be  | latr et.  |
| 1 Hira Singh Mehtab ongh   | To its livils of * 111go Obiod a Police stativa Samrik in the Last ann Distret. |
| 2 Harrin Sugh Do 2161 to 167 to 168 t | smrals in th  |
| 2 Harrie S tigh Do 161 4 162 4 164 4 | ce station S  |
| 4 Milbana Do S Do DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO   | bind a Poli   |
| 5 Sharu      ra Singb   2   5  | of v lings D  |
| 6 Satwan Hostra Sugb (No 2)  | o the limits.   |
| 7 Harteru Ditto  | F   |
| 8 Kaparia Kahu Sugh  | 1   |

# (E)- List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab-continued.

### LABORR DISTRICT

| 18  | Bhedkat Mirasis                        | named below — |                   |  |  |   |
|-----|--|---------------|-------------------|--|--|---|
| No. | Name                                   | Father a game | Tribe             |  |  |   |
| 1   | Umra                                   | Dina          | Bhedint<br>M raei |  |  |   |
| 2   | Bhagu                                  | Hassa ata     | D tto             | 1  | 1  | l ag  |
| 8   | Mansa                                  | Bagb          | Ditto             | 1  | ł  | 1   |
| 4   | Hassaina                               | Saniba        | Ditte             | l  | 1  | #   |
| 5   | Bulaqi                                 | Dina          | D tto             | 12   | - F  | 1 3   |
| 6   | Vathu                                  | Vizam D a     | Ostto             | 1  | 1 2  | Val.  |
| 7   | Mahtab .                               | Isla          | Dit*o             | 1 5  | 1 1  | . 5   |
| В   | Sundar                                 | Phina         | Ditto             | 1 £  | 4  | Sta   |
| 9   | China                                  | Phins         | Ditto             | 1 2  | 1 = 1  | 20.00   |
| 10  | Lain                                   | Qada          | Ditto             | <b>1</b>                                       | 1 5  | , 2   |
| 11  | Phins                                  | Lachha        | D tto             | Ą  | i i  | le bu   |
| 12  | Boots.                                 | Watra         | Ditto             | 15   | le le le le le le le le le le le le le l       | dank  |
| 13  | Boo a                                  | Manen         | Ditto             | Pag  | 3  | <b>.</b>  |
| 14  | Mokui, ulias<br>Soban alsas<br>Balanda | Phina         | Ditto             | Vo 1403 Jud civi, dated the Lett Bebruary 1921 | Vo 4409 Jodicial, dated the 11th Fabruary 1921 | To the limits of rillege Munbladurd Pol es Station Valtoda, Dietret 1 abere |
| 16  | Jbanda                                 | Granita       | Date              |  |  | be limit  |
| 16  | f abhu                                 | Mahanda       | Ditto             |  |  | 12 E  |
| 17  | Haraya                                 | Mahanda       | Ditto             |  |  |   |
| 18  | Phine                                  | \attat        | Ditto             |  |  |   |

# (E)—List of Criminal Tribo Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab—continued.

|     |                               |        |               |         | -,         |   |  |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------|---------------|---------|------------|---|--|---|
|     | P.                            | rtical | lare of geng  | ,       |            | Notification under<br>section 3 by which<br>declared a crimi<br>nat tribe | Notification under<br>section 11 by<br>which restricted. | Area to which re<br>tricted.  |
|     |                               |        |               | 1       | MULTIN D   |   |  |   |
| (1) | Akla's gang                   | equi   | lating of the | he fol  | llowing me | m•  |  |   |
| No  | Name                          |        | Father's to   | e tige. | Tribe      |   |  |   |
| 1   | Akle                          |        | Shahadat      | •       | Theh m     |   |  | -   |
| 2   | Fattab Mal<br>mad of<br>Fatta | list   | Do            |         | Do         |   |  |   |
| 8   | Pathaus                       | **     | Akla          |         | Do         |   |  | Malts   |
| 4   | Khan                          |        | Do            |         | Do         | 9   | _  | ntret   |
| 6   | Sajawala                      |        | Namder        |         | De         | No 284-Policed, dated the 12th August 1916.                               | Na. 178 st, died the 21st Reptember 2018                 | iks linits of rillege Selerenda, Police skilon Alpa, Distrat Maltan |
| 6   | Shere                         |        | Esjawals      |         | Do         | I PA  | pp(em)   | etton .   |
| 7   | Inayat                        |        | Ahmed         |         | Do         | P. 13   | 21st A   | olice at  |
| 8   | Lata                          |        | Ineret        |         | Do         | dated   | od 1be   | P P   |
| 9   | Tara                          |        | Water         | -       | Do         | Police-1,   | se, dat  | Solerr  |
| 10  | Gholeman                      |        | Do.           |         | Do.        | 1981  | a 176  | villege   |
| 11  | Feel                          |        | Do.           |         | Do         | , s   | ~  | ile of  |
| 12  | Faifullah                     |        | Fedo          |         | Do         |   |  | - 44<br>- 64  |

# (E)-List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab-continued

| Farticulers of gaug |
|---------------------|
|---------------------|

MULTAN DISTRICT -confusued

| e l | Name                    | father's name | Tribe          |                                       |  |  |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2   | Tara                    | Splish        | Ilirej         |                                       |  |  |
| 2   | Jahana                  | Do            | Ωο             |                                       |  |  |
| 8   | Almed                   | Do            | D <sub>0</sub> |                                       |  |  |
| 4   | Neta                    | Gehna         | Do             |                                       |  | listrict   |
| 5   | Heku                    | Do.           | Da             | 1916                                  | 1917                                   | 1 1  |
| 6   | Ferid -                 | Do            | Do             | şea Sa                                | tomper                                 | tion A   |
| 7   | Walie                   | Minn Bahndur  | Do             | 12th A                                | let Sep                                | 95   |
| 3   | Dad Givar<br>Chika      | Khas          | Do             | fated the                             | red the 2)                             | Alpa, Po   |
| 9   | Mir Dad alsos<br>Chhota | Do            | Do             | No 234.7 I diend the 12th August 1916 | he 17649 dated the 21st September 1917 | To the limit of villege Alps, Pol es sfetton Alps District |
| 10  | Sulten                  | Ineyst        | Do .           | ž                                     | ءَ ا                                   | Mmste  |
| 11  | Walta                   | hereb         | Do             |                                       |  | To the   |
| 12  | Multall                 | Gherl         | Berber         |                                       |  |  |
| 13  | Phulia                  | D.            | Do             |                                       |  | }  |

# (E)—List of Crim nal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab—continued

| Particulars of gang continued of the particular of gang continued of the particular |  |
|---|--|
|---|--|

### MULTAR DISTRICT-costisued

| ģ  | Nams          | Fathor's name | Tribe   |  |  |   |
|----|---------------|---------------|---------|--|--|---|
| ,  | Din Nahamwad  | Wahab         | Valo    |  |  |   |
| 2  | Jan Muhammad  | Do            | Do.     |  |  |   |
| 3  | Nahia         | Rajeb         | Do      |  |  |   |
| 4  | Bakeba        | Sultan        | Do      |  | =                                      |   |
| Б  | Gaman         | Do            | Do      | ast 191                                | ober 19                                | Ne Poli   |
| 6  | Karıman       | Sher          | Do .    | A Aug                                  | -epte                                  | bokwali<br>ulten L  |
| 7  | Mslak -       | bemid         | Do      | l tb4 12                               | he 21st                                | ilage J   |
| 8  | Abmad         | Ramaso i      | Da.     | deted                                  | dated t                                | te of vi  |
| 9  | Nur Mohammad  | Ghans Bakbab  | Do      | Na. 255 Pe3 deted the 12th August 1916 | no 17550 dated the 21st September 1917 | To the limits of village Ibakwains Police<br>station Alpa, in the Multan Distrock |
| 10 | Ghulam Hussin | Allah Ditta   | Do.     | Na                                     | ,                                      | Š.  |
| 11 | Khan          | Mannani       | Fadbana |  |  |   |
| 12 | Asim          | Yakob         | Kumbbar |  |  |   |

### (E) -List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in Punjab-continued

| . 2 |
|-----|
|-----|

### MULTIN DISTRICT-confinued

| (4) Denitana Gang cons sting of— |                   |               |                |                                   |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| •                                | Nema              | Father's name | Tr be          |                                   |                                  | -  |
| No                               |                   |               | }——<br>        | <u> </u>                          |                                  | To the 1 mits of<br>villages pamed be<br>low:            |
| 1                                | Sheikha           | Alı Khen      | Danitssa       | ļ.                                |                                  | Budh Ghulem  |
| 2                                | Wallia            | Ali Khan      | D <sub>0</sub> |                                   |                                  | Ditto  |
| 3                                | Sikander          | Farid Rhan    | Do             | <sub>2</sub>                      | , a                              | Ditto  |
| 4                                | Shabra            | Sama          | Chaddhar       | 1 13 1                            | ey 191                           | Ditto  |
| 5                                | Lnna              | Hakem Alı     | Danitana       | 1 42<br>2 42                      | Sth M                            | Lal Deh  |
| 6                                | Chah Muham<br>mad | Babawai       | Do i           | No 5669 dated the 12th Merch 1918 | No 10667, deted the 8th May 1918 | Unune Dhudh  |
| 7                                | Dilawar           | Bnlauda       | Kbokar         | 969 dat                           | 10667, d                         | Mehrn Biloch.  |
| 8                                | Kela              | Asim          | Kambar         | 2                                 | » N                              | Selol  |
| 9                                | Shab Muham<br>mad | Pudban        | Momkbera       |                                   |                                  | Do.  |
| 10                               | Satara            | Wazira        | Do .           | j                                 | į                                | Do<br>Police station<br>Luddso lu the<br>Moltan District |
| !                                |                   |               |                |                                   |                                  |  |

### (E)-List of Criminal Tribe Gangs notified and restricted in the Punjab-concluded

| Particulars of Gang | Notificat! in ander<br>section is by which<br>declared a crimina<br>terbe | Validation under<br>sect on 11 by<br>whi h restriced | Area to which<br>rest icted |
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
|---------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|

### SERREPURA DISTRICT

| Bakhu's Gang consist<br>bers : | ag of the | fallowing | roem |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|

| Bakh<br>bere                         | in's Gang consist   | ng of the followin                                 | g mem  |                                   |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| No.                                  | Nama  | Father's name                                      | Tribe  |                                   |  |   |
| 1<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | Pakhu<br>Makhul<br>Sukha<br>Katha<br>Begu<br>Maradi<br>Soini<br>Sohni<br>Vishann<br>Chawi | Hassp<br>Do<br>Do<br>Do<br>Do<br>Do<br>Bathu<br>Do | Dhatti | Ye 880 dated the 17th August 1915 | No 16I P S, deted the 11th August 1916 |   |
|                                      |   |  |        |                                   |  | , |

Settled uu a plot of 56 seres cous strug of the following feld Nes -1284 1304 1927

1313 1929 1286 1316 1929 1290 1317 1930

> 1291 1327 1931 1292 1323 1932 1293 1329 1933 1294 1330 1931

1295 1335 1935 1293 1335 1925 1297 1337 1937

1295 1818 1938 1299 1342 1939

1800 1923

in village Khangah Police Dogras, station Khangah l egran, la Sheikhapura in the Dis trict

### **771**

### APPENDIX A

### List of notified Criminal Tribes and Gangs in the Native States

### List of Criminal Tribes in the Native States

1.-ALWAR STATE.

- (1) Minas
- (2) Baori
- (3) Nat Knajar
- (4) Chakra

### 2.-BAHAWALPUR STATE

### GANGE.

- 1. Gang of Balt Mousla, resident of Basti Alloo Mousla, Tahsil Minchinahad
  - Bhalka resident of Tahsils Bahawalpur and Khanpur
  - Kosh of Khanpur District

### WANDERING THIRES.

- 1 Golala Gondal.
- Jalooka

2

- 4 Jogi
- Iddhar
- Sansı
- 7 Naw1
- 8. Bauria
- Bilooh Wangrigar
- 1ስ Hindoo Bhat, Bhat Fakir
- 11. Bhangalı
- 12 Biloch Bandron Wala
- 18 Chookee non-Muslim Khana Badosh
- 14. Choobre Khana Badosh
- 15 Khoje Khana Badosh.
- 16 Lakhat
- 17 Kuchhand
- Ging of Tote Wala I agir. 18
- 19 Gedra

### xxiii

### S-BHARTPUR STATE

- 3 Sansı
- 9 Kabiars
- Minns (Chowlidars)
- Baories
- ĸ Badake
- 8 Bahalias
- 7 Aharian
- Я lamas
- 9 Nats
- 10 Chakras
- 11 Gypsy tribes

### 4-BIKANER STATE

- 1 Kaparia Sansis
- Nats, excluding Tale Sewa Nats 2
- Silawat Khana Badosh
- 4 Sathras
- 5 Khoja Dindar
- Khoja Khana Badosh (Nal. Kat)
- Choshra non Muslim Khana Bulosh 7
- Tagus
- Convicted for offences under Chapter XII and VIII
  Indian Penal Code within last 15 years

### 5-DOJANA STATE

(II BAWARTA

### xxiv

### 6-FARIDKOT STATE

| 1  | Bawaria    | 21 | Agama        |
|----|------------|----|--------------|
| 2  | Harnı      | 22 | Bhantn       |
| 3  | Pakhiwara  | 23 | Bhattu       |
| 4  | Sansı      | 24 | Chattu       |
| 5  | Banat      | 25 | Harar        |
| 6  | Kuchband   | 26 | Mahla        |
| 7  | Dehna      | 27 | Badar Langer |
| 8  | Bhangalı   | 28 | Mahesh       |
| 9  | Barrar     | 29 | Kupet        |
| 10 | Gandhilla  | 30 | Batelu       |
| 11 | Kanjar     | 31 | Kat Kahar    |
| 12 | Bhedkut    | 32 | Chehadı      |
| 18 | Gedra      | 33 | Arhar        |
| 14 | Rachhbana  | 34 | Habura       |
| 15 | Mirshikari | 35 | Bartnan      |
| 16 | Bhagiarmar | 36 | Reluwala     |
| 17 | Kikan      | 37 | Bahalia      |
| 18 | Singikat   | 38 | Singiwala    |
| 19 | Badnn      | 39 | Напа         |
| 20 | Bhishina   | 10 | Nat          |

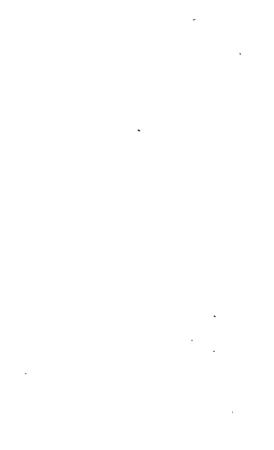
### 7 - Jamma and Kashmir State

(1, Sansı

- (2) Bawariahs
- (S) Harn:
- (4) Bengalis (Nutts and Bazigars)

### -JIND STATE (1) Sansı (2) Biloch (3) Bawarias (4) Nat (5) Dbc (6) Bazıgar (7) Bhangali (9) Aberia 9-KAISIA STATE (1) Gandhila, (2) Sanst (3) Bawaria (4) Harm 10 - LAPURTHALA STATE (I) Baurias (') San : ( ) Harni (4) Badon 15 Pakluwara 6 Mahton 11 - LOHARU STATE ( ) Bawarva (2) Sansı 12 -PATAUDI STAIF (1) Bawarya (2. Kanjar 11-PATIALA STATE (1) 5 no by whatever name (.1) | happal: Lnownl (12) Kanjar (2) Bautin (1º) Gedre ( Bile 1 (14) Atkan (4) Harni (15) Bhedkut .51 Pakhiwara (IC) Aberra (6) Mina (17) Herra (7) ingu (16) Brens (4) Dhinnar (19) Bhantu (91 Sansı Nat (20) Hen (10, Kuchban 1e (21) Aben

SULET STATE
 Bhangali



## INDEX.

A

PAGES.

|             |                    |               |             |           | LAGES.             |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Absconders  | Disposal of prope  | erty of       | from settl  | ement     | 118                |
| ABSENCE-    |                    | •             |             |           |                    |
|             | ered member of c   |               | . t         |           |                    |
|             |                    | THUMBA LITE   | o mom a s   | ettie-    |                    |
| ment pro    |                    |               | ••          | • •       | 25                 |
| Of register | ed members of cr   | nminal inbe   | without     | leave     |                    |
| pass pro    |                    |               |             |           | 18                 |
|             |                    | ٠.            | ·           | ••        | 16                 |
|             | nng tribes from e  | ncampment     | by night    | pro-      |                    |
| hibite      | d                  | ••            |             |           | 28                 |
| Act -       |                    |               |             |           |                    |
|             | n of Government    | T 3 D         | 1           | 140       | 44 45              |
| Colonizatio | in of government   | rang Lmla     | n, 1:       | 12        | 41, 49             |
| Colony      | <del>-, .,</del>   |               | ••          | ••        | 47                 |
| Criminal P. | rocedure Code      |               | ••          |           | 9, 17, 45, 54,     |
|             |                    |               |             | ••        |                    |
| O1 M        | . 1                | ****          |             |           | 106, 107.          |
| Criminal T  | ribes, III of      | 1911          | ••          | ••        | 14                 |
| Criminal T  | ribes VI of        | 1924          | ••          | ••        | 1, 45, 48, 54, 56, |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 57, 76, 79, 88,    |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 04 00 101          |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 84, 98, 101,       |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 104, 106, 107,     |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 108, 109, 110,     |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 117, 118           |
| Cermonal II | Tribes VI of       | 1004          |             |           | 111,110            |
|             |                    |               |             |           |                    |
| Applicat    | tion of the w      | ben s crimir  | al tribe m  | ember     |                    |
| ıs tr       | ansferred from o   | me district   | or prov     | nce to    |                    |
| anoth       |                    |               |             |           |                    |
|             | of the —           | ••            | ••          | ••        | 5                  |
|             |                    |               | •           | ••        | 1                  |
| Power of    | of local Governmen | at to declare | tribes un   | der —     | - 15               |
| Power of    | of Local Governm   | ent to mak    | e rules un  | dar the   |                    |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 6                  |
| Dulea f     | ramed under Secti  | an OO of      |             | •         |                    |
|             |                    |               |             | ••        | 15                 |
|             | Tribes Amendmen    |               |             | ••        | 14                 |
| Criminal !  | Tribes Repealing e | nd Amenda     | g X         | of 191    | 14                 |
| Criminal '  | Tribes Repealing   | and Amend     | DP          | XI of     | • •                |
| 1915        | zmete zrepromog t  |               |             | -         | • • •              |
|             |                    |               | ••          | ••        | 14                 |
|             | n —, XXXVIII       | of 1920       | ••          | ••        | 14                 |
| Indian Pe   | enal Code          | ••            | ••          |           | 9, 11, 45, 54,     |
|             |                    |               |             |           | 106, 107,          |
| Daniel I    | Tenancy, 188       | 27            |             |           |                    |
|             |                    |               | ••          | ••        | 41,46,50,51,54     |
|             | ory Schools,       | A TTT OT 1931 | ••          | ••        | 6                  |
| ACCOUNTS-   |                    |               |             |           |                    |
| Books in    | a society settleme | nt            | •           |           | 57                 |
| Of appno    | l subsidy paid to  | romety rough  | arms of saf | tlamen    |                    |
|             |                    | north mem     | -           | ********* |                    |
| Of Buld     |                    | ••            | ••          | ••        | 88                 |
| Factory -   |                    | ••            |             |           | . 83               |
| Office fu   | rnitare ——         |               | ••          |           | 23                 |
| Of raw n    | natenal            |               |             | •••       | 63                 |
| 0           |                    | ••            |             | ••        | 65                 |
|             |                    |               |             |           | L                  |

### A-continued.

PADES.

| Accounts—concluded.   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Rules for Criminal Tribes Department  | 8            |
| Of tools and plants   | 8            |
| Hospital —  | 8            |
| Inspection of in society settlements by District  |              |
| Magistrate  | 5            |
| Magistrate Inspection of — in society settlements by special  | ·            |
| officer   | 5'           |
| Tooms of complete in a settlement   | 7:           |
| Officer-in-charge of a society settlement to maintain —   | 5            |
|   | 87           |
| Public Works —  | 8            |
| Addition. —— to register when completed   | 1'           |
| Admission—  | •            |
| Criterion for — of criminal tribes into settlement  | 108          |
| To Reformatory of wandering and settled tribes on   | 100          |
| release from jail   | 88           |
| 0101 1 m i  | 22           |
|   | 22           |
| Power of local Government to make — of criminal tribes persons to settlement                                  | 22           |
|   | 22, 28       |
| Procedure for —— to settlements   | 22, 20       |
| ADVANCES—   | 0.0          |
| Permanent —   | 85<br>86     |
|   | 80           |
| Ament— Duties of —— of owners or occupiers of land  | 10           |
|   | 10           |
| Penalties imposed on —— of owners or occupiers of land<br>for failure to comply with the duties in connection |              |
| with criminal tribes  | 9            |
| Apricultural Settlements—   | y            |
|   | *0           |
| In charge of societies  | 58           |
| Conditions for grant of land in —   | 41, 49<br>72 |
| Instructions applicable to ———————————————————————————————————  | 12           |
| cancel registration of inmates in —   | 70           |
|   | 72<br>46, 54 |
| 0 111 4 41 11 11 1  | 46, 54<br>72 |
| Special instructions applicable to ———————————————————————————————————  | 47           |
| Alienation. Power of special officer with regard to —   | #1           |
| of tenant's land  | 45, 54       |
| Allotment. — to criminal tribes' tenants limited to 10  | 40, 04       |
| BCICS   | 42, 50       |
| Allowance. Leave — to staff in society settlement   | 75           |
| Alterations. — in criminal tribes' register   | 2            |
| Animals. — not to be kept in an industrial or reforma-  | 2            |
| tory settlement   | 65           |
| Aneitration—  |              |
| In disputes between Government and tenants  | 46. 55       |
| Decision of Commissioner in —— final  | 46, 55       |

| N |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   |  |  |
|   |  |  |

111

### A-concluded.

|                           |                |               |        | PAGES  |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| Armoury. Watch over -     |                | matory sett   | lement | 70     |
| ARMS AND AMMUNTTION-      |                |               |        |        |
| Daily inspection of       | in Reformat    | ory SetItams  | nt     | 68     |
| Sate custody of           |                |               |        | 70     |
| Arrests—                  |                |               |        |        |
| Of criminal tribes by a   | ny Pohce of    | ficer         | ••     | 9      |
| Of criminal tribes with   | out warrant    |               |        | 8, 9   |
| Of registered persons i   |                | d prescribed  | limits | 10     |
| Assessment—               | •              | •             | _      | -      |
| Of Land Revenue .         |                |               | ••     | 44, 5  |
| Of Malikana               | •              | • •           |        | 44, 5  |
| Of occupiers rate and     | C03563         |               |        | 44, 5  |
| Assistant Engineer        |                |               |        | 75     |
| Transcart Linguistics     |                | •••           | ••     | ••     |
|                           | В.             |               |        |        |
|                           |                |               |        | _      |
| Barrara Grant of leave    |                |               |        | 77     |
| Begging. — by inmat       | es of a settle | ment probib   | nted   | 68     |
| Bills Presudit of -       |                |               |        | 88     |
| Borstal Institute Release |                |               | ••     | 88     |
| Boundary. Demarcation     | of by          | tenant .      | ••     | 44, 52 |
| Воте—                     |                | _             |        |        |
| Education of criminal     | tribes c       | ompulsory     |        | 120    |
| Exemption of criminal     |                | nder Rula 4 . | В,     | 101    |
| Punishment to —— ur       |                |               | ••     | 26     |
| Register for criminal t   | nbes ——        | •             |        | 100    |
| BRITISH INDIA-            |                |               | _      |        |
| Arrest of registered cri  | ımınal tribes' | members fo    | und in |        |
| any part of               |                |               | . • •  | 10     |
| Power of local Government |                |               | ent or |        |
| school in —— for re       | eception of p  | ersons        | ••     | 6      |
| Buildings                 |                |               |        |        |
| Account of                |                |               |        | 88     |
| Consequence of faulure of |                |               | cuarda |        |
| of a settlement to kee    | ep — in pro    | pper repair   |        | 56     |
| Cost of repairs to -      |                |               |        |        |
| Government to bear ini    |                |               |        | 56     |
|                           |                |               |        |        |
| ments                     |                | ••            | ••     | 56     |
| Burden o' proving         | g              | ••            | ••     | 8      |
|                           | C.             |               |        |        |
|                           | _              |               |        |        |
| Carnon. Use of in         | a settlement   | prohibited    | ••     | 61     |
| Cach Book                 | ••             |               | ••     | 85     |
| Casual Leave              |                | ••            |        | 60     |

INDEX.

#### ▼

#### C-continued

PAGES.

| CATTLE-                |              |            |               |           |                |
|------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| Building of - sh       | eds m agr    | ncultural  | settlement    | в .       | 25             |
| No of — to be          | kept by n    | петьетв    | of criminal   | tribes    |                |
| in agriculturel        |              |            |               |           | 25, 78         |
| Central Co operative l |              |            |               |           | 118            |
| Central Office         |              | _          |               | 70.7      | 7, 78, 79, 80, |
|                        |              | •          | ••            | ,,        | 87             |
| CESSES-                |              |            |               |           | •              |
| Assessment of          | and ocenn    | iers' rate |               | _         | 44, 52         |
| Tenants to pay         |              |            |               | •         | 44, 52         |
| Chankidars             |              | •          |               |           | 65             |
| CHILDREN—              |              |            |               | •         | •••            |
| All male — -of cri     | minal tril s | a to atte  | nd the school | ո         | 121            |
| Definition of          | midal trice  | is to acce |               |           | 6              |
| Exclusion of —         | of commo     | 1 trahea   | from re       | nstra.    | U              |
| tion                   | or cramma    | 1          | vol           | Security  | 15             |
| Power of local Go      | •<br>romment | to place   | of ca         | minal     | 10             |
| tribes in schools      | CLUMCOL      | vo place   | 01 (11        | zimini.   | 5              |
| Civil Surgeon          |              | •          | •             | ••        | 62             |
| CLASS-                 | •            | ••         | •             | •         | 02             |
| Instructions for n     | of france    | Innumal.   | twhee ee e    |           | 108            |
| Power of Local Gov     | ornment to   | declara    |               | minel     | 105            |
| tribs                  | егишене и    | ucciaie    | - 45 B CI     | THI LIGHT | 1              |
| CLASSIFICATION-        | •            | ••         | •             | ••        |                |
| Of registered member   | ra of annu   | nal trabos |               |           | 103            |
| Criterion of —— of     |              |            | • ••          | ••        | 103            |
| Disposal of list       |              | 11100      |               | •         | 104            |
| Revision of —— 1       |              | ••         | •••           | ••        | 107            |
| CLEANLINESS-           | 1045         | •          | ••            | ••        | 101            |
| Of a settlement        |              |            |               |           | 63             |
| Prizes for — in a      | ectflomani   | • • •      |               |           | 63. 64         |
| Clock                  | DOCUMENT.    | • • •      | ••            | ••        | 70             |
| Coda of Criminal Proc  | edure        | ••         | ••            |           | 17, 46, 54,    |
| Coda C. Crimman 2100   | ~uura        | ••         | ••            | ,         | 106            |
| Com                    |              |            |               |           | 12             |
| COLLECTOR-             | ••           | ••         | ••            | ••        | 12             |
| Definition of          |              |            |               | 41        | 1,48,49, 51    |
| Power of — to re       |              | •-         |               |           | 4, 45, 51, 52, |
|                        |              |            | ••            |           | 58             |
| Colonization of Gover  | mment L      | and Pun    | ab Act. 19    | 12        | 41, 49         |
| Corona—                |              | unu = un,  | ,00 -100, 10  |           | ,              |
| Act                    |              |            |               |           | 47             |
| Lower Bara Doab        | Capal        |            |               |           | 41             |
| Nih Bar-               |              |            |               |           | 49             |
| Colony Manual          |              | ••         |               | ••        | 48             |
| COMMISSIONER-          |              |            | _             |           |                |
| Decision of i          | n arbifratio | on of dis  | pntes final   |           | 46, 55         |
|                        |              |            | -             |           |                |

### INDEX.

## C-continued.

|  | LYUL   |
|--|--------|
| Commissionsn—concluded.                                |        |
| Definition of —  | 41, 4  |
| To scrutinise proposal for notifying new tribes        | 119    |
| COMPANIONS-  |        |
| Cancellation of registration of                        | 70     |
| In agricultural settlements                            | 7      |
| Compressation—   |        |
| For improvements by tenants                            | 43, 50 |
| Power of local Government to pay for damage by         |        |
| entry on land  | 48, 5  |
| entry on land Power of special officer to award —      | 42, 5  |
| To tenants for land resumed                            | 49, 59 |
| Complaints - of entries in oriminal tribes register by | ,      |
| members of criminal tribes                             | 9      |
| Conditions - under which a gang or class can be        |        |
| notified as a criminal tribe                           | 10     |
| Conduct - of settlement staff                          | 00     |
| Contingent Expenditure Power of Superintendent of      |        |
| a sottlement to meur —                                 | 61     |
| Contingent register                                    | 80     |
| Convictions—   |        |
| Certain previous of tenants a bar to allotment of      |        |
| land   | 45, 51 |
| land When two —— to count as one                       | 88     |
| Co-operative Credit Society. Loan by Settlement offi-  |        |
| cials from - prohibited                                | 62     |
| Co operative Supply Society                            | 70     |
| Corporal Punishment                                    | 20     |
| Courts Bar of jurisdiction of in questions relating to | -      |
| notifications under the Criminal Tribes Act            | 11     |
| Court Inspector  | 110    |
| Credit Inmates of a settlement not to obtain articles  |        |
| on —   | 62     |
| Crime Responsibility of tenant as to                   | 44, 52 |
| CRIMINAL TRIBES -                                      |        |
| Absence of registered members of - without leave       |        |
| pass prohibited  | 18     |
| Admission of —— to settlement                          | 22, 23 |
| Arrest of registered members of found beyonf pres-     |        |
| embed limits   | 10     |
| Breach of rules by —— Change of residence by ——        | 8      |
| Change of residence by                                 | 8      |
| Classification of — of registered members of enmi-     | 100    |
| nal tribes   | 103    |
| Complaints by ——of entries in reguler                  | 2      |
| Conditions under which a gang or class can be notified | 160    |
| M 1  | 109    |

## C-concluded.

|  | ,              |
|--|----------------|
| •  | PACES.         |
| CRIMINAL TRIBES-concld.  | •              |
| Criterion for awarding punishment to                           | 107            |
| Daily reports from registered members of                       | . 18           |
| Deportetion of to Stetes in India                              | 11             |
| Detention and discharge of from cettlement                     | 22, 28         |
| Daties of village watchmen, village headmen and owners         | •              |
| or occupiers of land with regard to registered members         |                |
| 01   | 10             |
| Eligibility of —— for grant of land                            | 42, 50         |
| Enhanced punishment to members of - for cer-                   | •              |
| tain offences  | 9              |
| Exemption of boye under Rule 4-B                               | 101            |
| Exclusion of certain - members from registration               | 15             |
| Exemption of certain members from registra-                    |                |
| tion   | 15             |
| Finger impressions of —— to be teken at eny time               | 3              |
| Grant of leave to  | 77             |
| Inspection of residences of                                    | 21             |
| Members of —— on leevo in a settlement                         | 65             |
| Members of to report themselves at fixed intervals             |                |
| or to notify their residence                                   | 8              |
| Notification of  | 1              |
| Penalties imposed on — for feilure to comply with              |                |
| terms of Notice under section 5 or under section               | _              |
| 7  |                |
| Procedure for notifying end restricting now gengs.             | 108            |
| Procedure to be adopted by the Superintendents of              |                |
| Police to notify a —   | 109            |
| Punishment of found under suspicioue circum-                   | ·              |
| stances  | 9              |
| Registration of members of ——————————————————————————————————— | 177            |
| Restrictions of movements of ——                                | - 17<br>8      |
| Roll-call of registered members of ——                          | 18             |
| Criminal Tribes Act, VI of 1924. Rules framed under            | 10             |
|  | 5, 45, 48, 54, |
| section 20 or ——   | 101, 106.      |
| Cultivation. Permanent - of land by tenant                     | 45, 58         |
| Outstand I seemed to the by totally                            | 17,            |
| D.   |                |
| <b>2.</b>  |                |
| Decoity  | 19             |
| Damages. Power of local Government to pay compensa-            | -0             |
| tion for by entry on land                                      | 48, 51         |
| Daughters. Exclusion of numerried - from registra-             | ,              |
| tion   | 15             |
| •                        |                |

PAGES.

#### D-continued.

| •   |        |
|---|--------|
| Demand, Mrscellaneous                                 | 8'     |
| Demarcation. —— of boundary by tenant                 | 44, 59 |
| Deportation Power of local Government for - of        |        |
| criminal tribes to States in India                    | 11     |
| Deposits. — of subsidy paid to society                | 118    |
| DEPUTY COMMISSIONER FOR CRIMINAL TRIBES-              | 4      |
| Appointment of as special officer under the Cri-      |        |
| minal Tribes Act, VI of 1924                          | 19     |
| Control of over the work of Divisional Criminal       |        |
| Tribes Officers                                       | 117    |
| Duty of the for notifying of new tribes .             | 110    |
| Power delegated by to the Superintendents             | 60     |
| Powers of for the appointment of Superintendents      | •      |
| of Settlements  | 60     |
| Power of to allow succession to tenancies             | 48, 48 |
| Power of to appoint Kamins in agricultural settle     | 20, 20 |
| ments   | 74     |
| Power of to award punishment to warders in            |        |
| Reformatory Settlement                                | 70     |
| Power of to cancel registration of inmates in         |        |
| agricultural settlements                              | 72     |
| Power of to cancel registration of members of         |        |
| onimnal tribes  | 21     |
| Power of to discharge members of criminal tribes      |        |
| from settlement and schools                           | 28     |
| Power of to extend leave of Criminal Tribes in        |        |
| sottlements or villages                               | 79     |
| Power of to fix prices of articles made in lactory    | 88     |
| Power of to grant a license in form L .               | 24     |
| Power of —— to grant exemption in Form K              | 19     |
| Power of to grant leave to registered members of      |        |
| criminal tribes exceeding 7 days                      | 19     |
| Powers of to permit visitors to be admitted in        |        |
| Reformatory Settlement                                | 72     |
| Power of —— to transfer members of criminal tribes    |        |
| from one settlement or school to another              | 24     |
| To be exofficio lambardar of Agricultural Settlements |        |
| in the Lower Bari Doab Colony                         | 78     |
| Descendants of tenants                                | 45, 54 |
| Disputes. — between Government and tenant             | 46, 55 |
| Descriptive Rolls of prisoners released from jail     | 64     |
| Destruction —— of leavepass folios                    | 118    |
| Detention. Period of in settlements                   | 23     |
| Devolution Act, XXXVII of 1920                        | 14     |
| Dbes. Grant of leave to                               | 77     |
| Diet Free   | 86     |

via ' INDEX.

#### D-continued.

PAOES

| DISCHAROE-   |        |
|--|--------|
| Final —— from settlement when made                         | 24     |
| Power of local Government tn —— persons from settle-       |        |
| ments or schools   | 6      |
| Procedure for from settlements                             | 29     |
| Discipline. Breach of in a settlement, how dealt           |        |
| with   | 26     |
| District. Transfer of criminal tribes from one to          |        |
| another  | 5      |
| District Boards Responsibility of for establishing         |        |
| To new schools   | 120    |
| DISTRICT MAGISTRATE-                                       |        |
| Definition of  | 1      |
| To appraise village headmen of their duties under the      |        |
| Criminal Tribes Act  | 16     |
| To fix intervals in case of criminal tribos notified under |        |
| Section 10 for giving reports to Zaildars, etc             | 17     |
| To hold an inquiry before the transfer of a oriminal       |        |
| tribe  | 106    |
| To assue notice for registration                           | 2      |
| To recommend occupancy rights to tenants                   | 46, 54 |
| Inquiry to he made hy —— before erasure from criminal      | ,      |
| tribes register  | 17     |
| Power of — to cancel exemption of a criminal tribes        |        |
| member transferred from another district or province       | 5      |
|  | 21     |
| Power of —— to cancel registration                         |        |
| Power of — to exempt members of criminal tribes            |        |
| from registration  | 2      |
| Power of — to grant exemptions from registration           | 15     |
| Power of — to hear complaints of entries in criminal       |        |
| tribes register  | 2      |
| Power of — to inspect criminal tribes settlements          | 27     |
| Powers of — to issue a pass to boys exempted under         |        |
| Rule 4-B   | 101    |
| Power of to issue notice under Section 5 on un-            | ,      |
| registered members of criminal tribes .                    | 16     |
| Power of - to make alterations in criminal tribes          |        |
| register   | 2      |
| Power of - to prescribe Nn of cattle in agricultural       |        |
| settlements  | 55     |
| Power of —— to register criminal tribes                    | 2      |
| Power of—to resume tenancy                                 | 46, 81 |
| To scrutinise proposals for notifying new tribes           | 110    |
| Power of —— to select tenants                              | 42, 50 |
| Power of to takes mpressions at any time                   | . 3    |
| Down of to order demonstrate at absence and an appoint     | )      |

INDEX

1%

#### D-concluded.

| •  | PAGES         |
|--|---------------|
| DISTRICT MAGISTRATE-concluded  |               |
| Responsibility of —— for inspection of accounts in   |               |
| society settlements  | 57            |
| Drill Rules for in Reformatory Settlement  | 68            |
| Drugs Use of intoxicating in a settlement prohibited   | 64            |
| Duties-  |               |
| Detailed of warders in Reformatory Settlement  | 69            |
| Distribution of - of warders in Reformatory Settle   |               |
| ment   | 69            |
| Of lambardar in a settlement   | 63            |
| Of a medical officer in a settlement   | 62            |
| Of an agent of owners or occupiers of land in regard to  |               |
| criminal tribes  | 10            |
| Of an officer in charge of a settlement  | 57            |
| Of Chief Head Warder in Reformatory Settlement   | 67, 68        |
| Of Divisional Criminal Tribes Officers   | 116 117       |
| Of head warders in Reformatory Settlement  | 67, 68        |
| Of lambatdars in agricultural settlements  | 78            |
| Of owners and occupiers of land  | 10            |
| Of posting of watch and ward in Reformatory Set  | ***           |
| tlement  | 70<br>114 116 |
| Of special police staff in each district   | 114 116       |
| Of superintendents of criminal tribes settlements Of village headmen regarding roll-call of wandering tribes | 29            |
| Of village headmen to certify arrival and departure of re-   | 20            |
| gistered criminal tribes   | 17            |
| Of villago headmen to grant feavo passes to persons res  | •••           |
| tricted under section 10 of the Criminal Tribes Act  | 18            |
| Of village headmen and village watchmen  | 10            |
| General of warders in Reformatory Settlement   | 69            |
| Penalties for breach of by village watchmen village  |               |
| herdmen owners and occupiers of land   | 10            |
| Duty Warders in Reformatory Settlement not to absent   |               |
| from —   | 69            |
| E  |               |
| LDLCATION—   |               |
| Vode of enforcement of Rulo 42 relating to of en   | 119           |
| minal tribe Of criminal tribes boys compulsory   | 126           |
| Of erminal tribes boys in villages compulsory  | 27            |
| Of criminal tribes children in settl ment compulsory   | 27            |
| Of male children in settlement compul-orv  | 64            |
| METOLINELT-  |               |
| Compulsory - of criminal tribes in settlement  | 24            |
| Of inmates in society settlement   | 57            |
| Responsibility of an officer m-charge of settlement  |               |
| regarding  |               |

## INDEX

x

| E—concruden   | _         |
|---|-----------|
| -   | Pages     |
| Entry-  |           |
| Compensation of damages by on land                      | 48 51     |
| On tenant s land to search for minerals etc             | 48        |
| Erasure—  |           |
| Conditions essential for the District Magistrate regard |           |
| ing —   | 17        |
| From register when completed                            | 17        |
| Escapes - from Settlement or schools                    | 10        |
| Escort — for visitors to Reformatory Settlement         | 70        |
| Establishment Government to bear the cost of in         |           |
| a society settlement                                    | 56        |
| EXEMPTIONS-   |           |
| Grant of —— in Form K<br>Grant of —— in a Settlement    | 19        |
|   | 25 26     |
| Of criminal tribes boys under Rule 4 B                  | 101       |
| Of privileged persons from registration                 | 15        |
| Extent — of the Criminal Tribes Act IV of 1924          | 1         |
| EXTENSION OF LEAVE-                                     |           |
| To inmates in a Settlement or village                   | 79        |
| Persons proceeding to Native States                     | 79        |
| Extortion   | 18        |
| F   |           |
| £   |           |
| FACTORY-  |           |
| Accounts  | 88        |
| Powers to fix prices of articles made in                | 88        |
| Fee — to Settlement lambardars                          | 63        |
| Females—  |           |
| Exemption of —— from registration                       | 15        |
| Rules 18 and 19 not to apply to                         | 20        |
| Registration and restriction of - in Agricultural       | _         |
| Settlements   | 78        |
| Fine under rule 40                                      | 26        |
| FINGER IMPRESSIONS                                      | 2         |
| Of criminal tribes to be registered                     | 8         |
| Penalties for refusal to give —                         | 8         |
| To be taken by the District Magistrate at any time      | 70        |
| Fire<br>Forfeiture of fee of Lambardars                 | 63        |
| FORM—   |           |
| For cash book   | 89        |
| For transfer of membe s of criminal tribes              | 99        |
| For leave applications                                  | 81        |
| Of register of advance account                          | 93        |
| Of certificates of exemption in Form K                  | 89        |
| Of certificates of exemption from registration          | 102<br>82 |
| Of day pass under rule 14                               | 02        |
|   |           |

#### INDEX.

F-concluded.

хi

Diago

|  |          | •                |         | I AGES+    |
|--|----------|------------------|---------|------------|
| FORM—concld.   |          |                  |         |            |
| Of demand and collection regis                               | ter      | ••               | ••      | 94         |
| Of income register   |          |                  |         | 90         |
| Of leave register  |          | ••               |         | 82         |
| Of license of condition of refe                              | 828      |                  |         | 40         |
| Of male birth register                                       |          | ••               |         | 100        |
| Of manufactured articles regis                               | ter      |                  | ••      | 97         |
| Of moveable property   |          |                  | ••      | 95, 96     |
| Of muster roll   |          | ••               | • •     | 24         |
| Of notice under Rule 35                                      |          | ••               | ••      | 30         |
| Of pass for leave  | ••       | ••               | ••      | 83, 34     |
| Of pass under Rule 10  |          | ••               |         | 81         |
| Of passport for wandering tr                                 | ibes     | ••               |         | 88         |
| Of punishment register                                       | ••       | • •              | ٠       | 87         |
| Of raw material register                                     |          | ••               | ••      | 97         |
| Of receipt book  |          | ••               | ••      | 89         |
| Of register of advances                                      |          |                  | ••      | 92         |
| Of register of bills   | ••       | ••               | ••      | 90         |
| Of register of free diet                                     | • •      | ••               | ••      | 91         |
| Of register of necessity grant                               |          |                  |         | 92         |
| Of register of persons resid                                 | ing in   | Bettlement       | nnder   |            |
| rule 87  | ••       | ••               | ••      | 85         |
| Of roll-call register  | ••       | ••               | ••      | 86         |
| Of sanction order  | ••       | ::               | ••      | 01<br>111  |
| Of statement for declaring r                                 |          |                  | **      |            |
| Of statement showing convict                                 |          |                  | tribes  | 112<br>105 |
| Of statement showing result                                  |          | ssincation       | ••      | . 95       |
| Of stock register of furniture                               |          | ••               | ••      | 96         |
| Of tools and plants register<br>Of Register A                |          | ••               | ••      | 29         |
| Furniture. Office accoun                                     |          | ••               | ••      | 88         |
| rannare. Cance account                                       | • ••     | ••               | ••      | 00         |
|  |          | G.               |         |            |
| Gambling by inmates of                                       | f a Sai  | ttlement probib  | ited    | 64         |
| Games in a settlement  |          |                  |         | 65         |
| GANOS-   | • • •    | • • •            | ••      |            |
| Condition under which a                                      | or cl    | ass can be noti  | fied as |            |
| a criminal tribe   |          | ••               |         | 109        |
| Procedure for notifying and                                  | restrict | ling new crimins | dtribes |            |
|  |          | ••               |         | 109        |
| Working outside settlement                                   | ••       | ••               |         | 65         |
| GAZETTE-   |          |                  |         | _          |
| Notification of criminal t                                   | ribes    | in a             | ••      | 1          |
| Criminal Intelligence — —<br>Notification of restrictions of | وغنده    |                  | ••      |            |
| Notification No. 20731, da                                   |          |                  |         |            |
|  |          |                  | o, re   |            |
| parding compulsory educ                                      | THOU I   | re smatty        | • •     |            |

xii INDEX-

# G-concluded.

|                       |                |            |               |      | PAGES             |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|------|-------------------|
| Girls. Punishment     | o —— under     | rule 40    | ••            |      | 26                |
| Geng                  |                |            |               |      | 70                |
| Governor in Conneil   | ١              |            | ••            |      | 116, 118          |
| GRANTS-               |                |            | ,             |      |                   |
| Free                  |                |            | ••            |      | 86                |
| In aid                |                |            | ••            |      | . 67              |
| Indigent              |                |            | ••            |      | • 66              |
| ū                     |                |            |               |      |                   |
| •                     |                | H.         |               |      |                   |
| Health Officer        |                |            |               |      | 62                |
| Heirs-                |                |            |               |      | 45.40             |
| Natural of te         |                |            | nancy         | • •  | 48, 49            |
| Grant of leave to     |                |            | 1:            | ••   | 77                |
| History tickets       | - of prisoner  | ra release | d from Jan    | ••   | 84                |
| Holideys. — in        | a bettlement   | • •        | ••            | ••   | 65<br>116         |
| Home Secretary        |                | ••         | ••            | • •  |                   |
| Homicide cu           | lpable         | ••         | ••            | • •  | 12                |
| HOSPITAL-             |                |            |               |      | C.                |
| Account of -          | ••             | • •        | ••            | ••   | 67                |
| In a Settlement       | ••             | ••         | ••            | ••   | 60                |
| House-                |                |            |               |      |                   |
| Breaking              | ••             | ••         | ••            | ••   | 18                |
| Trespass              | ••             | ••         | ••            | ••   | 18                |
| Hurt                  | ••             | ••         | ••            | ••-  | 12                |
|                       |                | I.         |               |      |                   |
|                       |                | _          |               |      |                   |
| Illegal gratification | . Settlement   | staff      | prohibited    | to   |                   |
| accept eny            |                |            | •             |      | 62                |
| Immorality l          | by an inmate   | of a Settl | ement amor    | ints |                   |
| to breach of dis      | cipline        |            |               |      | 65                |
| IMPROVEMENTS -        | -              |            |               |      |                   |
| Compensation for      | - hy tenar     | nts        |               | •. ` | 42, 52            |
| Definition of         |                |            |               | ••   | 41, 50            |
| On land by tenant     | 8              |            |               | ••   | 45, 53            |
| IMPRISONMENT-         |                |            |               |      |                   |
| For failure to com    |                |            |               |      |                   |
| tion 5 or ander       |                |            | ch of rules m | nder |                   |
| the Criminal Tr       |                |            |               |      | - 8               |
| Income. Credit of     |                |            |               | • •  | 85                |
| Incorrigibles         | among the c    | riminal ti | upes          | • •  | 103               |
| Index. — to res       |                |            |               | ••   | 113               |
| Indian legislature    | •• .           | ••         | ••            |      | 1 54 106          |
|                       |                |            |               | 9,11 | ,45,54, 106<br>11 |
| Indian States. Dep    | ortetion of ci | riminal ti | abes to —     |      | 66                |
| Indigent. Treatme     | nt or beo      | bie in per | чешепт        | ••   | 50                |
|                       |                |            |               |      |                   |

PAGES.

### I-concluded

| Industrial Settlement—                  |            |               |   | * 59, 60           |
|---|------------|---------------|---|--------------------|
| In chargo of societies                  | ••         | ••            | ••                                      | 58                 |
| Instructions applicable to              |            |               |   | 60                 |
| Industries Special Officer              | to fix -   | - rn Ind      | instrial                                |                    |
| Settlement                              | ••         |               | ••                                      | 58, 59             |
| Inmates-                                |            |               |   |                    |
| Begging by —— of a Settle               | ment pro   | hibrted       |   | 65                 |
| Classes of - in Agriculty               | ral Settle | ement         |   | 72                 |
| Discipline of - in a Sett               | lement     |               |   | 62                 |
| Employment of in Soc                    |            | emen <b>t</b> |   | 57                 |
| Grant of leave to in a S                | ettlement  |               |   | 66, 77, 78, 79, 80 |
| Of a Settlement not to obtain           |            |               |   | 62                 |
| Responsible for cleanliness             |            |               | • | 63                 |
| Parade of - in Reformat                 |            |               | • • •                                   | 69                 |
| Payment of wages to                     |            |               | ::                                      | 68                 |
| Staff not to have any dealir            |            |               |   | 62                 |
| Treatment of on leave                   | .e         |               | 2021611                                 | 80                 |
| Uso of intoxicating drugs a             |            |               | Roffle.                                 |                    |
| ment prohibited                         | ud Itquor  | oj — - v. a   | D04410-                                 | 64                 |
| Insprotions—                            | •          | ••            | •                                       | 09                 |
| Of Criminal Tribes Settlen              | ante       |               |   | 27                 |
| Of rosidences of members                |            | nel tribes i  | n du                                    | 46                 |
| An4-                                    | or critim  | mai 411045 .  |   | 21                 |
| Inspector General of Police             | •          | ••            | •                                       | 108, 110           |
| To scrutinise proposals for             | notifyin   | o now tahoe   | ••                                      | 100,110            |
| Inspector General of Prisons            | doingin    | 8 mon emoca   | ••                                      | 10                 |
| Instructions—                           | •          | ••            | ••                                      | 10                 |
| Applicable to Agricultural              | Softlaman  | 1=            |   | 72                 |
| Applicable to Reformatory               |            |               | lement s                                | 60                 |
| Applicable to Society Sett              | lements    |               | СШОПТР                                  | 74                 |
| For grant of leave to crur              |            | s             |   | 70                 |
| For grant of leave to crim              |            |               |   | •••                |
| trol of Criminal Tribes                 |            |               |   | 77                 |
| Special - applicable to .               | Acneultu   | al Settlemen  |   | 72                 |
| Special applical le to                  | Reforms    | tory Settlem  | ent                                     | 67                 |
| Interview. Personal                     | with inm   | stes of a Bet | tlement                                 | 65                 |
| Investments of savir                    |            |               |   | 2                  |
| 141100111111111111111111111111111111111 | - L        |               | •••                                     |                    |
|   | 1          |               |   |                    |
|   | ,          |               | •                                       |                    |
| Jair-                                   |            |               |   |                    |
| Register of criminal tribe              |            |               |   | 119                |
| Treatment of criminal tri               | pee on tel | see from      | - ,                                     | 83                 |
| Treatment of wandering                  | crimins    | tnbes on      | release                                 |                    |

Journal. Superintendent to keep s -

xiv INDEX

K

PAGES

| Kamins Appointment of —— in Agricultural Settlements Kidnapping                  | 1         |
|--|-----------|
| L  |           |
| Labour supplied in Industrial Society Settlement                                 | 5         |
| Lambardar—   |           |
| Duties of in Reformatory and Industrial Settle                                   |           |
| ments  | 6         |
| Mode of granting leave by  | 7         |
| Remuneration of —— in a Settlement   | 6         |
| Liann-   |           |
| Alienation of tenants  | 45, 5     |
| Certain provious convictions of a tenant a bar to allot                          |           |
| ment of  | 45 5      |
| Compensation for — reanmed   | 43 5      |
| Conditions for grant of - to criminal tribes in the                              |           |
| Lower Barn Dosb Canal Colony   | 4         |
| Conditions for grant of —— to criminal tribes in the                             | 44        |
| Nilibar Colony Definition of   | 41.49     |
| Eligibility for grant of — for criminal tribes                                   | 42 50     |
| Payment of cost of serving of — by tenants                                       | 44 52     |
| Permanent cultivation of ——  | 45 50     |
| Compensation for damage by entry on  | 48 51     |
| Power of Local Government to reserve certain right and                           | 20 02     |
| easements in   | 42 52     |
| Power of Local Government to reserve roads in -                                  | 43 51     |
| Rent of  | 87        |
| Resumption of for public purpose   | 43 51     |
| Succession to grant of —— made to criminal tribe                                 | 47, 48 49 |
| Widow of a tenant not to be granted  | 49        |
| Land revenue   | 48, 44 52 |
| Assumption of  | 44, 52    |
| Law relating to criminal tribes  | 1         |
| LEAVE-   | 18        |
| Absence without —— pass prohibited Account of inmates in Settlements or villages | 79        |
| Allowance to staff in Society Settlement   | 74        |
| Conditions attaching to  | 19 20 77  |
| Conditions of —— to immates of a Settlement or village                           | 77        |
| Destruction of —— pass folio   | 118       |
| Extension of to inmates of a Settlement or village                               | 78        |
| Forms of pass granted for  | 20        |
| Grant of —— to inmates Grant of —— exceeding 7 days                              | 66        |
| Grant of exceeding 7 days  | 10        |
| Grant of — passes to wandering tribes  | 77        |

INDEX. xv

PAGES

### L-continued

| LEAVE—concluded   |        |
|---|--------|
| Grant of to wandering tribes  | 76     |
| In dark nights prohibited   | 78     |
| Instructions for grant of to criminal tribes                          | 76     |
| Instruction for grant of to criminal tribes under                     |        |
| direct control of Criminal Tribes Department                          | 77     |
| Issue of —— passes  | 79     |
| Issue of joint — passes   | 79     |
| Members of criminal tribes on —— in a Settlement                      | 65     |
| Mode of granting — to criminal tribes in a Settle                     | 00     |
| ment or village   | 78     |
| Of inmates proceeding to Native States                                | 78     |
| Passes to be granted by village headman                               | 18     |
| Powers of Sub Inspectors of Police to grant — to                      | 10     |
| wandering tribes  | 76     |
| Verification of the necessity of — to criminal tribes                 | 78     |
| T in  | 108    |
|   | 56     |
| ]   | 24     |
| Lieutenant Governor   | 120    |
| I iquor Use of — in a Settlement prohibited                           | 61     |
| Loan - by Settlement Officials from Co operative So                   | ••     |
| cieties prolubited  | 62     |
| LOOAL GOVERNMENT-   |        |
| Points to be considered by - before restrictions of                   |        |
| criminal tribes   | 1      |
| Power of —— to appoint officer  Power of —— to appoint Superintendent | 41, 50 |
| Power of — to appoint Superintendent                                  | 51, 57 |
| To bear cost of establishment in a Society Settlement                 | 56     |
| Power of — to deport criminal tribes in States of                     |        |
| India   | 11     |
| Power of — to discharge or transfer persons from                      |        |
| Settlement or School  | 6      |
| Power of — to enter on any land and research for<br>mineral etc       |        |
| Power of — to establish Criminal Tribes Settlement                    | 43, 51 |
| an I Schools  | _      |
| Power of for removal of orphan and other criminal                     | 5      |
| tribes boys to schools  | 27     |
| Power of — to grant occupancy right                                   | 46, 51 |
| Power of — to 1 ue direction for members of criminal                  | 40, 51 |
| tribes to report the meelves or notify their residence                | 3      |
| Pow r ol — to make rules  | 6      |
| Power of - to pay compensation for damage by entry                    | ,      |
| on land   | 43 51  |
| Power of to place criminal tribes chiling in                          |        |
| C-tl-   | 5.07   |

### L-concluded.

PAGES.

| LOCAL GOVERNME               | NTconclu                       | led_          |                |         |                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| Power of —— to               |                                |               |                |         | 1              |
| Power of—to                  | register ca                    | INMINI LIN    | on nineal mate | a ofo   | 44, 53         |
|                              |                                |               |                | 3, 610. | 44, 55<br>56   |
| Power of — t<br>Power of — t | o remove ci                    | oargo or soc  | nerica         | in      | •              |
|                              |                                | rtain right:  |                | ent in  | 40 51          |
| _land                        | ••                             | . :           |                |         | 42, 51         |
| Power of t                   |                                |               |                | **      | 48, 51         |
| Power of —— t                |                                |               |                |         | 3              |
| Power of —— t                |                                | reettle cri   | minal tribes   | in an-  |                |
| other Province               |                                | • •           | ••             | ••      | 4              |
| Power of ——to                | select tens                    | nts           | ••             | ••      | 41, 49         |
| Power of t                   | o transfer t                   | enants        | ••             |         | 42, 50         |
| Power of —— t                | o verify ap                    | ecified area  | or place of    | resi-   |                |
| dence                        |                                | ••            | ′ <b>:.</b>    |         | 4              |
| Power of t                   | o rest cont                    | rol of settle | ment with s    | pecial  |                |
| officer                      |                                |               |                | ·       | 22             |
| Special power of             |                                | mmit mer      | nbers of cri   | minal   |                |
| tribes to sett               |                                |               |                |         | 23             |
| To bear initial              |                                | lings in soc  |                | ents    | 56             |
| To detrmine th               |                                |               |                |         | 24             |
| 10 0000000000                | o binate of                    |               | Cottle Inche   | ••      |                |
|                              |                                | M.            |                |         |                |
| Malba                        |                                |               | ••             | ••      | 74             |
| Malkbana                     | ••                             |               |                | • •     | 113            |
| Malikana                     |                                |               | ••             |         | 48, 46, 52, 54 |
| Assessment of                |                                |               |                |         | 44, 52         |
| Rate for occup               | ancy tenant                    | s             |                |         | 46, 54         |
| Medical Officer.             | Dnties of                      | in a se       | ttlement       | • •     | 62             |
| Military Service             |                                | • •           |                | ••      | 21             |
| Modus operandi.              | of cr                          | iminal tribe  | es men         | ••      | 109            |
| Movement. Res                | triction of -                  | ol crim       | inal tribes    | ••      | 8              |
| Murder                       |                                |               |                |         | 12             |
| Muster roll                  |                                |               |                |         | 88             |
|                              |                                | Ŋ.            |                |         | _              |
| Notice                       |                                |               |                |         | _              |
| District Magis               | trate to issu                  | e for 1       | registration   |         | 2              |
| Form of -                    | under section                  | n 5           |                |         | 16             |
| Of roll-call of              | registered n                   | embers of     | criminal tribe | 98      | 18             |
| Penalties for f              | ailure to ap                   | pear in com   | pliance with   |         | 8              |
| Service of ——                | <ul> <li>in settlem</li> </ul> | ents          | •              |         | 16             |
| Service of                   | - in towns                     | ••            | •              |         | 16             |
| Service of                   | - on absent                    | members       | ••             |         | 16             |
| Penalties for                |                                |               |                | r Sec-  |                |
| tion 7                       |                                |               |                |         | - 8            |
| Under Section                | a 7 to be s                    | erved in th   | a manner ni    | bebivo  |                |
| in Criminal                  | Procedure                      | Code          | o zazamer br   | •••     | 16             |
| To place crim                | inal tribes                    | in Settleme   |                |         | 98             |
| Wandering Co                 | iminal trib                    | as to give    | R dagg' ——     | to vil- |                |
| lago beadm                   | an or office                   | rinchares o   | f a Police sta | tion    | 98             |
|                              |                                |               |                |         |                |

### N-concluded.

|  | L AUED.    |
|--|------------|
| NOTIFICATION-  |            |
| Bar of jurisdiction of courts in question relating to —<br>In local official gazette for members of criminal tribe | - 11<br>s  |
| to report themselves or to notify residence  | . 3        |
| Of criminal tribes in Local Gazette  | . 1        |
| Of restriction of criminal tribes  | . 8        |
| Punjab Government — No 808, dated 2nd July   |            |
| 1915 —   | 56, 57     |
| To vary any specified area or place of residence   | . 4        |
| 0.   |            |
| Occupancy rights   | . 48, 49   |
| To tenants   | . 46, 54   |
| Occupiers' rates   | . 43, 52   |
| Assessment of — and cesses   | . 44, 52   |
| Officer-   |            |
| Appointment of in charge of a settlement .   | . 22, 57   |
| Duties of Divisional Criminal Tribes   | . 116, 117 |
| Duties of - in charge of a settlement  | . 57       |
| Daties of —— in charge of a settlement  Police ——, bow and when may visit the Reformator                           | y 71       |
| Empowered by Local Government to discharge person  | is 🖰       |
| from settlements or schools  | 6          |
| Empowered by Local Government to vary specified are  |            |
| in the same district   | . 40       |
| In charge of a settlement responsible for employment   |            |
| inmates of a settlement  | . 24       |
| 10.7   | 42, 50     |
|  | . 16, 77   |
|  | . 79       |
| settlement   | ;<br>. 57  |
| In charge of Police station to keep a register of crimina  | i 51       |
| tribes   | . 15       |
| Police not below the rank of Inspector to inspect  |            |
| residence of criminal tribes   | . 21       |
| Police to hold special roll call   | . 18       |
| Powers of in charge of a Police station to grant leav  | e 19       |
| Power of - in charge of a settlement to grant leav   | •          |
| passes   | . 18       |
| Power of in charge of village or settlement to gran  | ıt _       |
| leate  | . 16       |
| Station House to enforce rule 42 relating to educa   |            |
| tion of enumnal tribes   | 119, 120   |
|  | 37         |

XVI INDEX.

### L-concluded

PAOES

|               | NMENT-conclu                       |                    |                |          |                |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| Power of -    | — to register cr<br>—to remit land | ımınal trıl        | bes .          | ••       | 1              |
| Power of-     | to remit land                      | res enue, o        | conpiers' rat  | es, etc. | 44, 53         |
| Power of -    | - to remove cl                     | argo of so         | ocieties       |          | 60             |
|               | - to reserve co                    |                    |                | ent in   |                |
| land .        |                                    |                    |                |          | 42, 51         |
|               | - to reserve ro                    | ads in lan         | d              |          | 43, 61         |
|               | - to restrict m                    |                    |                |          | 34, 18         |
|               | - to restrict or                   |                    |                |          |                |
| other Pr      |                                    | . recent Cr        | margar triber  | 10 00    | 4              |
|               | to select tens                     | nta .              | ••             | ••       | 41, 49         |
|               | — to transfer t                    |                    | ••             | ••       | 42, 50         |
| Power of -    | - to verily spe                    | enante<br>mbad are | a or place of  | 7001.    | 30, 00         |
| dence         | to verify spe                      | Cined are          | or place of    | 1021     | 1              |
|               | to vest cont                       | of cott            | lamant muth .  | enoaval  |                |
| officer       | to vest cont                       | tol or serri       | ement with     | peciai   | 22             |
|               | ver ofto co                        |                    |                |          | 24             |
|               | settlement                         | mine nic           | impera of cr   | mmai     | 23             |
|               | tral cost of build                 |                    | C.++1          | ***      | 66             |
|               |                                    |                    |                |          | 24             |
| To detrim     | ne the nature of                   |                    | Sermement      | ••       | 24             |
|               |                                    | M                  |                |          |                |
| Malba         |                                    |                    |                | ••       | 74             |
| Malkhans      |                                    |                    |                |          | 113            |
| Malikana-     |                                    |                    |                |          | 48, 46, 52, 54 |
| Assessmen     | t of —                             |                    |                | • • •    | 44, 62         |
|               | conpancy tenant                    | e                  |                |          | 46, 64         |
| Medical Offic | er. Duties of -                    | mas                | ettlement      | -:-      | 62             |
| Military Serv |                                    |                    |                |          | 21             |
| Modus onera   | ndı of er                          | minal trib         |                |          | 109            |
| Moramont      | Restriction of -                   | — of cru           | minel tribos   | • • •    | 8              |
| Murder .      | 2.02011001011 01 -                 | - 01 014           | Dillim franco  | •••      | 12             |
| Muster roll   | •                                  | ••                 | ••             | ••       | 88             |
| mu-fer for    | ••                                 | N                  | ••             | ••       | 00             |
| Notice-       |                                    | 14                 |                |          |                |
|               | agistrate to issue                 | - for              | rometration    |          | 2              |
|               | - nnder section                    |                    | regiseration   | •••      | 16             |
|               | l of registered m                  |                    |                | • • •    | 18             |
|               | for failure to app                 |                    |                |          | 8              |
|               | in settleme                        |                    | thusnes with   |          | 16             |
| Cormen of     | In settleme                        | uts.               | ••             | ••       |                |
| Commen of     | in towns<br>on absent              | ::                 | ••             | ••       | 16             |
| Densition     | for forbree to                     | members            |                |          | 16             |
| tion 7        | for failure to c                   | ombi <b>à</b> mi   |                | r pec-   |                |
|               | Adam # 4- To -                     | ,                  | ••             | ;        | 8              |
| Under De      | ction 7 to be se                   | rveam th           | e manner pr    | ovided   | 12             |
| in crem       | unal Procedure                     |                    |                | • •      | 15             |
|               |                                    | a Settleme         |                | ;        | 28             |
|               |                                    |                    | 8 days'        |          | 20             |
|               | or officer                         | Incherge (         | of a Pohoe sta | stion    | 28             |

INDEX. IVII

PAGES.

### N-concluded.

| Notificatios-  |                  |         |          |
|--|------------------|---------|----------|
| Bar of jurisdiction of courts in quest<br>In local official gazetto for member |                  |         | 11       |
| to report themselves or to notify  |                  | ••      | 3        |
| Of criminal tribes in Local Gazette  |                  | -       | 1        |
| Of restriction of criminal tribes  |                  | ••      | 3        |
| Punjab Government No 309   | 3. dated 2nd     | July    |          |
| 1915 —   | ,                |         | 56, 57   |
| To vary any specified area or place  | of residence     |         | 4        |
| and the specifical road of Paris   | 0. 1001          | •••     |          |
| (  | ).               |         |          |
|  |                  |         |          |
| Occupancy rights   | ••               | • •     | 48, 49   |
| To tenants .   |                  | ••      | 46, 54   |
| Occupiers rates  | ••               | ••      | 43, 52   |
| Assessment of — and cesses   | ••               | ••      | 44, 52   |
| OFFICER-   |                  |         |          |
| Appointment of - in charge of a  | settlement       |         | 22, 57   |
| Duties of Divisional Criminal Trib   |                  |         | 116, 117 |
| Duties of - in charge of a settle  |                  |         | 57       |
| Police, how and when may   | visit the Reform |         | 71       |
| Empowered by Local Government  | to discharge r   | ersons  | rs.      |
| from settlements or schools .  |                  |         | 6        |
| Empowered by Local Government  | to vary specific | d area  |          |
| in the same district   | *                |         | 40       |
| In charge of a settlement responsi   | ble for employm  | neat of | 5.0      |
| inmates of a settlement  |                  | ••      | 24       |
| In charge of a settlement to exerc   |                  | enants  | 42, 50   |
| Incharge of a settlement to grant le   |                  | ••      | 16, 77   |
| In charge of a settlement to issue   | leave passes     | ••      | 79       |
| In charge of settlement to maintai   | n account in a   | society |          |
| settlement   | ••               | ••      | 57       |
| In charge of Police station to Leep  | a register of cr | ımınal  |          |
| tribes   |                  | ••      | 15       |
| Police not below the rank of   | Inspector to 11  | nspect  |          |
| residence of criminal tribes   |                  | ••      | 21       |
| Police —— to hold special roll ca  |                  |         | 18       |
| Powers of in charge of a Police  |                  |         | 19       |
| Power of - in charge of a sett   | tement to gran   | t leave |          |
| passes   |                  | ::      | 18       |
| Power of in charge of village  | or secttement to | Runt    |          |
| Station House —— to enforce rule   | a 49 relation to |         | 16       |
| tion of criminal tribes  | o am remaring to | erncs.  | 110 100  |
| tion of cluminal errors  | ••               | ••      | 119, 120 |
|  |                  |         | N        |

xym INDEX

## O-concluded

|  | PACT            |
|--|-----------------|
| O <sub>I</sub> FICEP—concluded   |                 |
| In charge of a settlement to invostigate savings of inmates  | 1               |
| When may an —— of Public Works Department visit reformatory  |                 |
| P  |                 |
| Pachotra — to lambardar m agricultural settlements   | 7:              |
| Parade — of inmates in the Reformatory Settlement  | 6               |
| Destruction of leave —— folios   | 110             |
| Issue of joint leave ——  | 7:              |
| Issue of leave —   | 7:              |
| Passport Grant of — to wandering criminal tribes Payment — in Industrial Settlements on contract sys | 2:              |
| tem by piece work  | 23              |
| Penalties-   |                 |
| For breach of duties of village watchman village head<br>man, owner or occupier of land              | 11              |
| For breach of rules  | 12              |
| For failure to comply with terms of notice under section 7   | 8               |
| For furnishing wrong information   | 8               |
| For refusal to give finger impressions   | . 8             |
| Imposed on agents of owners or occupiers of land Imposed on settlement officials                     | 11<br>69        |
| Period-  |                 |
| Of detention to run afresh Of probation  | 28<br>24        |
| Police-  |                 |
| Duties of special — staff in each district   | 114, 115<br>119 |
| To submit register A of persons released from Jail Police Officer Arrest by ——                       | 9, 10           |
| Prisoner-  |                 |
| History tickets and descriptive rolls of released from   |                 |
| jail   | 84<br>83        |
| Treatment of criminal tribes — released from jail Treatment of — not liable to transfer to Referma   | 00              |
| tory on release from Jarl  | 84              |
| Treatment of — released from Borstal Institute   | 84              |
| Treatment of — released from Shahpur Jail  | 84              |
| Treatment of tuberculars — released from Jail Prizes — for cleanliness of settlement                 | 63, 6 <u>4</u>  |
|  |                 |

PAGES.

## P-concluded.

| Procedure—   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| For admission of criminal fribes in a settlement           | 22              |
| For discharge from a settlement                            | 23              |
| For notifying and restricting new gangs of criminal tribes |                 |
| and classes  | 109             |
| Of making complaints of entries in the criminal tribes re- |                 |
| gister   | 2               |
|  | •               |
| To be adopted by Saperintendent of Pohco for notifying     | 100             |
| cruminal tribes  | 109             |
| To be observed in transferring criminal tribes in other    |                 |
| provinces  | 4               |
| To be observed by magistrates before adding any name       |                 |
| to the register  | 2               |
| Of service of notice under section 7 of the Criminal       |                 |
| Imbes Act  | 17              |
| Of service of notice under section 5                       | 16              |
| Of person on leave unable to roturn to residence           | 21              |
| Of arrest of registered persons found beyond prescribed    |                 |
| limits   | 10              |
| Property Disposal of - of absconders from settlement       | 118             |
| Province—  |                 |
| Power of local Government of a — for reception of          |                 |
| porsons in settlement or school                            | 6               |
| Power of local Government to restrict or settle a criminal | ·               |
| in another —   | 4               |
|  | , a             |
| Transfer of a criminal tribo from one —— to another        |                 |
| Punjab Tenancy Act Punishment—                             | 11 : 46, 50, 51 |
|  | 100             |
| Criterion for awarding — to criminal tribes                | 107             |
| Enhanced — for cortain offences by criminal tribia         | 8, 0            |
| For breach of discipling in a settlement                   | 20              |
| For hreach of rules  | 8               |
| I'or failure to comply with notice under section 5         | Ð               |
| Of criminal tribes found under suspicious circumstances    | 0               |
| Of Warders in Settlement                                   | 70, 71          |
| To village watchman, villago headman, owner or occupior    |                 |
| of land or their agents for breach of duties               | 11              |
| Under I. P. C. or any other law                            | 9               |
| _  |                 |
| Q  |                 |
| o i m i ildulated  | 64              |
| Quacks Treatment by prohibited                             |                 |
| Quarters. Staff — m a settlement                           | 61              |
| R.   |                 |
| Λ-   |                 |
| Railway fare. — to staff in society settlement             | 75              |
| Diministry fare. —— to stan in rockey retrieved            | 1               |
| Rangoon  | N2 .            |
|  | A               |

#### R-continued.

PACES.

| Raw meternal account  | 88     |
|---|--------|
| Receipt hook  | 85     |
| REFORMATORY-  |        |
| Admission to of wandering and settled tribes on   |        |
| release from Jail   | 83     |
| Discharge or transfer of persons from - settlement or                                       |        |
| school  | 6      |
| Distribution of duties of warders in  | 69     |
| Escapes from —  | 10     |
| Escort for visitors to —  | 70     |
| Instructions applicable to ——   | 60     |
| Power of Local Government to establish —— schools   | 5      |
| Power of Local Government to establish Settlement   | 5      |
| Special instructions applicable to - Settlement   | 67     |
| Transfer to ——  | 106    |
| Visitors to   | 70     |
| REGISTER—   | ,,     |
| A of criminal tribes released from Jul  | 119    |
| Contingent ——   | 85     |
| For settled tribes  | 118    |
| For wandering tribes  | 118    |
| Of free diet  | 86     |
|   | 86     |
| Of indigent grants Roll Call —— of wandering criminal tribes                                | 28     |
| To be maintained in a settlement  | 27     |
| Alterations in ——   |        |
| REGISTRATION—   | -      |
|   | 78     |
| Cancellation of —— of companion  Cancellation of —— of tenants in agricultural settlement   | 72     |
| Complement of entered an angleton   | • 2    |
| Complaints of entries in register   | 17     |
| Erasure from register when completed  Exclusion of females children and unmarried daughters |        |
|   | 15     |
| from —— Exemption of privileged persons from ——   | 15     |
|   | 118    |
| Method of ———<br>Of females in agricultural settlement                                      | 79     |
| Of members of criminal tribes   | , "    |
| Procedure in making register  | 2      |
| Register A of criminal tribes from jail   | 119    |
| Release—  |        |
| Treatment of prisoners after from Borstal Institute   | 84     |
| Treatment of prisoners after—from Shahpur Jail  | 84     |
| Treatment of tubercular prisoners after —— from jail  | 84     |
| Treatment of wandering criminal tribes on —— from   |        |
| jail  | 84     |
| Treatment of criminal tribes on - from Jail   | 88     |
| Remission - of land revenue rates, cesses, etc  | 44, 52 |
|   | •      |

#### INDEX.

|                                   | Rcor         | eluded.        |          |          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|
|                                   |              |                |          | PAGE     |
| Rent-                             |              |                |          |          |
| Of land                           |              |                | ••       | 87       |
| Of land allotted to shopkeer      | ers          | ••             |          | 78       |
| REPAIRS-                          |              |                |          |          |
| Cost of special → to build        | mg in c      | hargo of a     | society  | 56       |
| Cost of nnnual to build           | ling in ch   | arce of a soci | etv      | 56       |
| Failure of society in charge      |              |                |          |          |
| per                               | •            |                | ·        | 56       |
| Repeals                           |              |                |          | 11       |
| REPORT-                           |              |                |          |          |
| Arrival - by the head of n        | wanderin     | g criminal t   | ribe on  |          |
| change of residence               | ••           |                |          | 28       |
| Daily to be made by re-           |              |                | crim.    |          |
| nal tribe                         |              |                | •        | 18       |
| To be made by a registered        | member       | estreted un    | ler sec- |          |
| tion 10 (1) (a) .                 | ************ | 000110000 000  |          | 17       |
| To be made by a registered        | memher w     | hile on leave  |          | 20       |
| RESIDENCE-                        | 12000000     |                | •••      |          |
| Change of hy member               | rs of crim   | nol tribes     |          | 8        |
| Change of - of wanders            | or enmins    | Itribes        |          | 28       |
| Entry of change of hy             |              |                | lice     | 8        |
| Permanent - of tenants            | on land a    | llotted        |          | 45, 53   |
| Power of Local Governme           | ent to v     | ary specifie   |          |          |
| of —                              |              |                |          | 4        |
| RESTRICTION-                      | •            | •••            | ••       |          |
| Of members of criminal tr         | thes         |                |          | 9        |
| Of wandering tribes to vi         | llages       |                | ••       | 106      |
| Points to be considered b         | efore        | of criminal    | tribes   | 4        |
| Power of Local Governmen          | it to speci  | fy another -   | area     | 4        |
| Revenue Secretary to Gover        | rnment       | •••            | • •      | 120      |
| Revision —— of classificat        | tion of his  | ts.            | ••       | 107      |
| Robbery                           |              |                | ••       | 19       |
| Roads Powers of Local Gov         | ernment t    | o reserve —    | — m land | 48, 51   |
| Roll OALL                         |              |                |          |          |
| Duly — in settlements Method of — | • • •        | ••             | ••       | 61       |
| Of registered members of          | Communal     | 4              | ••       | 118, 114 |
| In agricultural settlements       |              | LIDES          | ••       | 18<br>72 |
| Signs to be made in — r           |              | ••             | ••       | 114      |
| To be taken once in 24 ho         | nta to a ac  | ttlement       | ••       | 26       |
| Rules-                            | ~ ~          | resoment       | ••       | 20       |
| Account — for Crimina             | d Tribes 1   | Denartment     | _        | 85       |
| Application of —— for             | removal o    | f persons re   | stricted | 00       |
| under Criminal Tribes             | Act          |                |          | 10       |
| Framed under Section 20 c         | of the Crun  | anal Tribes    | Act      | 15       |
| Mode of enforcement of —          |              |                |          | 119      |
| Penalties for breach of -         | —            |                |          | . 8      |
| Power of Local Governmen          | ot to make   | —— to carr     | ont the  |          |
| purposes and objects              | of the Cru   | mmal Tribes    | Act      | (        |

5

|  | Pages.     |
|--|------------|
| Balesman   | 62         |
| Sanitation of a settlement                                 | 63         |
| Schedule   | 12, 18, 14 |
| School-  |            |
| Escape from Reformatory —-                                 | 10         |
| Discharge or transfer of persons from —                    | 6          |
| Power to direct use of - in British India for reception    |            |
| of persons   | 6          |
| Pow r of the Local Government to remove orphans and        |            |
| other criminal tribe boys to                               | 27         |
| Power of the local Government to place criminal tribes     | _          |
| children in Reformatory —                                  | 5          |
| Power of the Local Government to establish Reform          | 5          |
| atory ——<br>Exemption of children attending a ——           | 15         |
| Security — by members of staff in Reformatory              | 70         |
| Settlement—  | 10         |
| Cleanliness of a   | 63         |
| Appointment of a Super intendent in a —                    | 60         |
| Appointment of a headman in a ——                           | 62         |
| Administration of a society                                | 57         |
| Duties of a medical officer in a                           | 62         |
| Duties of a Lambardar in a ——                              | 63         |
| Disposal of property of absconders from ——                 | 118        |
| Criterion for admission into a —                           | 106        |
| Control of — by special officer                            | 22         |
| Duties of officer in charge of a —                         | 57<br>94   |
| Employment of criminal tribes in —                         | 10         |
| Escape from —— Exemption of certain members residing in —— | 15         |
| Grant of leave in a —— to inmates                          | 77         |
| Holidays in a —  | 65         |
| Inspection of criminal tribes —                            | 27         |
| Investment of savings in —                                 | 25         |
| Kinde of   | 57         |
| Powers of an officer in charge of - to grant leave         | 19         |
| Power of the Local Government to establish ——              | 5          |
| Power to direct use of —— in British India for recep       | 6          |
| tion of persons  | 26         |
| Punishment for breach of discipline in ——                  | 26         |
| Roll call in ——————————————————————————————————            | 68         |
| Service of notice in ——                                    | 16         |
| Staff prohibited to accept illegal gratification           | 62         |
| Terms on which —— may be placed in charge of society       | 56         |
| Use of carrion prohibited in a                             | 64         |
| Use of intoxicating dirigs prohibited in a ——              | 64.        |

INDEX.

### xxiii

PAGES.

### S-continued.

| Sheds. Building of - in an agricultural settlement   |       | 25       |
|--|-------|----------|
| Shop-keeper  |       | 62       |
| Shop-keepers. Sites for shops and quarters for   | – in  |          |
| agricultural settlements   |       | 78       |
| SOCIETY-   |       |          |
| Agricultural Settlement in chargo of n   |       | 58       |
| Deposit of subsidy paid to   | 4     | 118      |
| Grant in aid to —  |       | 87       |
| T-1 / 1 / 11 / 1   | ••    | 58       |
|  | ••    | 74       |
|  | ••    | 74       |
| Power of Local Government to remove charge of-   | ••    | 56       |
|  |       | 57       |
| Responsible for employment of immates  | :-    |          |
| Responsible for keeping the building in proper rej   |       | 56       |
| Terms on which settlement may be placed in ch  | arge  |          |
| 01   | ••    | 56       |
| SPECIAL OFFICER-   | _     |          |
| Appointment of as Deputy Commissioner for  | Crt-  |          |
| minal Tribes   | ••    | 19       |
| Definition of —  | ••    | 41, 50   |
| Inspection of accounts by  | ••    | 57       |
| Power of —— to award compensation to tenants Power of —— to grant exemption to certain privile                 | • •   | 42, 50   |
|  | eged  |          |
| persons  | ••    | 15       |
| Power of to permit the tenants to cut and sell   | trees | 45, 58   |
| Power of —— to permit the tenants to cut and sell Power of —— to resume tenancy Power of —— to select a tenant | ••    | 46, 54   |
| Power of —— to select a tenant .   |       | 58       |
| Power of — to select tenants   | • •   | 42, 50   |
| Power of — to transfer tenants   |       | 42, 50   |
| Power of with regard to alienation of land   | by    | ,        |
| tenants ·-   |       | 45, 54   |
| To fix industries in Industrial settlements  |       | 58, 59   |
| To recommend occupancy rights to tenants   |       | 46, 54   |
| STAFF-   |       | •        |
| Appointment and dismissal of in society se   | ttle- |          |
| ments  |       | 74       |
| Duties of special police — in each district  |       | 114, 115 |
| Leave allowance to — in society settlements  |       | 75       |
| Status of — employed in society settlements  |       | 74       |
| Travelling expenses of — in society settlements  |       | 75       |
|  |       |          |
| Deportation of criminal tribes to Indian ——  |       | 11       |
|  |       | 78       |
| Native   | • •   | 88       |
| Stock. Half yearly verification of to inspect or to inspect or   |       | 00       |
| Sub-Divisional Officer. Fower of to inspect of   |       | 27       |
| nal tribes settlement  | ••    | 21       |

xxiv INDEX.

### S-concluded.

PAGES.

| BUB-INSPECTOR                             |           | ••                                      | 114                                     |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| Power of, Police, to grant leave to v     | vandering | z tribes                                | 76                                      |
| Report regarding leave to, Police         |           | • | 76                                      |
| Of Police how to interrogate inmates in   | Reforms   | tory                                    | 71                                      |
| Bubsiny                                   |           |   |   |
| Deposit of paid to society                |           |   | 118                                     |
| Payment of annual - to society            |           |   | 74                                      |
| Succession-                               | • •       |   |   |
| Conditions for to grant of land           |           |   | 47                                      |
| Power of Deputy Commissioner for Cri      | minal Tr  | ibes to                                 |   |
| allow — to tenancies                      |           |   | 48, 49                                  |
| SUPERINTENDENT-                           | ••        |   | ,                                       |
| Appointment of a of a settlement          |           |   | 60                                      |
| Duties of a                               | ::        |   | 60                                      |
| Powers delegated to a                     | ••        |   | 60                                      |
| Powers of a to award punishment t         | o warder  | я                                       | 70                                      |
| Power of to incur contingent expen        |           |   | 61                                      |
| For Reformatory Schools to he appoint     |           | Local                                   | -                                       |
| Government                                |           |   | 5                                       |
| Not to correspond direct with the Su      | nermten   |   |   |
| Police                                    | F         |   | 61                                      |
| To visit gangs working outside a settlem  | ent       |   | 65                                      |
| Superintendent of Jail                    |           |   | 84                                      |
| SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE-                 | ••        |   |   |
| Definition of                             |           |   | 1                                       |
| Power of - to grant leave to wanders      | ng tribes |   | 76                                      |
| Power of to inspect criminal tribe s      | ettlemen  | ts                                      | 27                                      |
| To be consulted before addition or erasur | e from a  | register                                | 17                                      |
| To make relevant entries of criminal tr   |           |   |   |
| from one Province to another              |           |   | 5                                       |
| To keep charge of register                |           |   | 2                                       |
| To recommend occupancy rights to tenan    | ts        |   | 46, 54                                  |
| Supply shops. Inmates not to obtain art   | icles on  | credit                                  |   |
| from                                      |           |   | 62                                      |
| Survey Payment of cost of - by tenant     | в         |   | 44, 52                                  |
|   |           |   |   |
| T.  |           |   |   |
| Tahsildai                                 |           |   | 98                                      |
| TENANOY ACT—                              | ••        | ••                                      | • |
| Punjah —, XVI of 1887                     |           | ļ.,                                     | 41, 46, 50, 54                          |
| TENANCY-                                  | ••        | 1                                       | ,,,                                     |
| At will                                   |           |   | 48                                      |
| Date of commencement of                   |           | ••                                      | 41, 49                                  |
| Natural heirs of the tenants to succeed t | the ——    | .,                                      | 47, 48, 49                              |
| Power of Deputy Commissioner for Crun     |           | bes to                                  |   |
| allow succession to                       |           |   | 48, 49                                  |
|   |           |   |   |

PAGES.

## T-continued.

TENANCY-medudad

| Punjab -, Act of 1887                                  |            |               |          | 41, 46, 50, 54 |
|--|------------|---------------|----------|----------------|
| Resumption of  |            |               |          | 46, 54         |
| Tenancies. — to be deemed                              | schedule   | d tenancies   |          | 11, 49         |
| TENANT(s)-   |            |               |          |                |
| Allotment to limited to                                | ten acros  |               |          | 12, 50         |
| Cortain previous convictions                           |            |               | tment    |                |
| of land  |            |               |          | 45, 54         |
| Compensation to for da                                 |            |               |          | 49, 51         |
| Compensation to for la                                 |            |               | ••       | 48, 52         |
| Disputes between and                                   | Governme   | ent to be re  | eferred  |                |
|  |            |               |          | 16, 35         |
| Improvement on land by                                 | _ ``       |               |          | 45, 53         |
| Permanent residence of a -                             | — on land  | compulsor     |          | 45, 58         |
| Power of the Local Governm                             | ent to sel | ect a —       |          | 41, 49         |
| Remission to ——  | ••         | ••            | ••       | 42, 50         |
| Responsibility of as to                                | crime      |               | •••      | 44, 52         |
| Resumption of land                                     |            |               |          | 48, 51         |
| Selection of ——  |            |               |          | 42, 50         |
| Bound to disclose offences                             |            |               |          | 45, 54         |
| Convicted of certain offeaces                          | liable to  | disclose con  | viction  | 46, 54         |
| In agricultural settlement                             |            |               |          | 72             |
| Not to alienate land without                           | permissi   | on            | ••       | 45, 54         |
| Rosponsible for boundary m                             | arks       | ••            |          | 41, 52         |
| Not to use land for any other                          | r purpose  | , oxcept cult | livation | 45, 53         |
| To pay cost of survey                                  | ••         | ••            |          | 11, 52         |
| To pay revenue, Malkana                                |            | ٠.            |          | 11, 52         |
| To permit entry on land                                |            | ••            | ••       | 43, 51         |
| To receive occupancy rights                            |            |               | ••       | 46,54          |
| Transfer of  |            |               | ••       | 42, 50         |
| Widow of a not to be g                                 |            |               |          | _ 49           |
| Terms on which settlen                                 | nents may  | pe breed in   | clistge  | -              |
| of societies   | ••         | ••            | ••       | 56             |
| Theft  | ••         | ••            | ••       | 18             |
| Thug   | ,••        | ••            | ••       | 12             |
| Tools and Plants accou                                 | ants       | ••            | ••       | 88             |
| Torch  | ••         | ••            | ••       | 70             |
| Thansper-  | 4.         |               | l-o-     |                |
| Power of the Local Governs                             |            | - persons     | irom     | 6              |
| settlement or sebool                                   | 41         | ••            | ••       | 24             |
| From one settlement to and                             |            | ••            | ••       | 87             |
| Of an inmate<br>Of criminal tribes from on             | o Decrens  | or district   | to an-   | 01             |
|  | 0 Ltasine  | or usures     | to all   | 5              |
| other  | ••         |               | ::       | 42, 50         |
| Of criminal tribe tenants<br>Of undesirable members of | orminal    | tubes fro     | TI 008   | 12, 00         |
| settlement to another                                  | Cinama     |               |          | 24             |
| settioment to unotilet                                 |            |               | ••       | ••             |

xxyi INDEX.

#### T-concluded.

|  | PAGES        |
|--|--------------|
| Travelling. — expenses of staff in Society settlemen<br>Trees. Cutting and selling of — by tenants | ts 75        |
| U.   |              |
| Uniform-   |              |
| Of warders Police officer visiting Reformatory to be in proper—                                    | · 69<br>- 71 |
| y.   |              |
| Verification-  |              |
| Half-yearly — of stock   | 88           |
| Of the necessity of leave to criminal tribes .   | . 78         |
| Of the presence of criminal tribes within prescribed are   | s 4          |
| Village headmen  | . 6, 10      |
| Dutios of  | 10           |
| Dutios of - rogarding roll call of wandering tribes  | 28           |
| Duties of to certify date of arrival and departur  |              |
| of members of criminal tribes .  | . 17         |
| Dutios of - to grant leave passes  | . 18         |
| Penalties for breach of duties by  | 11           |
| Punishment to — for breach of duties .   | 11           |
| Service of notice by —   | . 16         |
| eriminal tribes  | . 18         |
| To receive report from the gang of wandering tribe new l   |              |
| received   | . 28         |
| Village watchmen   | 6, 10        |
| Duties of —  | . , 10       |
| Penalties for breach of duties of  | . 4          |
| Punishment to —— for breach of duties  | . 11         |
| Proclamation of notice by word or mouth by   | . 16         |
| Visitors—  |              |
| Ex-officio —   | . 71         |
| Ex officio — to Reformatory  | . 70         |
| Non-official —— to Reformatory   | . 72         |
| Official — in case of all settlements .  | . 27         |
| To Reformatory   | . 70         |
| w.   |              |
| WAGES-   |              |
| For adults in agricultural settlements   | . 78         |
| Payment of —— to inmates in a settlement .   | . 66         |
| Reduction of — under Rule 40   | . 26         |

#### INDEX

\*\*\*\*\*\*

17

#### W--oncluded

|                          |                 |               |         | LAGIS.     |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|------------|
| Wandering criminal tribe | s               |               |         | 29         |
| Absence from encampr     |                 | t night       |         | 28         |
| Change of residence of   |                 |               |         | 28         |
| Grant of leave to        |                 |               |         | 76         |
| Grant of passports to    |                 |               | ••      | 29         |
| Register for —           |                 | ••            | ••      | 113        |
| Restriction of —— to     | - alla mon      | ••            | ••      | 106        |
|                          |                 | ••            | ••      | 24         |
| Roll call register of —  |                 |               | ••      | 83         |
| Treatment of on          | release from J  | au .          | ••      | 65         |
| Warder-                  | D               | G.441.        | ••      | 67         |
| Appointment of —         |                 |               | ••      | 68         |
| Charge of in Ref         |                 | loment        | ••      | 69         |
| Detailed duties of —     |                 |               |         | 0.5        |
| Distribution of duties   | ot —— 10 a 1    | etormatory.   | Bettle- | 011        |
| ment .                   | . :.            |               | • • •   | 69         |
| Duties of a Chief Hea    |                 |               |         | 67, 68     |
| Duties of a Head         |                 | ory Bettlemen |         | 67, 68     |
| General duties of        |                 | ••            | ,       | 69         |
| Not to be absent from    | nduty           | ••            | ·       | 69         |
| Punishment of —          |                 | ••            | ••      | 70, 71     |
| Warning — under          |                 | ••            | ••      | 26         |
| Warrant. Arrest with     | Jut —           |               |         | 8, 9       |
| Watch and ward Du        | ics of posting  |               | torma-  | <b>#</b> 0 |
| tory Settlement .        |                 | ••            |         | 70         |
| Water courses. —to l     |                 | nts           | ••      | 45, 53     |
| Widowof a tenan          |                 |               | ••      | 45, 58     |
| Working nours—           | t not to be gra | nted land     | ••      | 49         |
| In a settlement          |                 |               |         |            |
|                          |                 | ••            | ••      | 24         |
|                          |                 | ••            | ••      | 67<br>68   |
| Workshop                 |                 | ••            | ••      | UB         |
|                          |                 | Y.            |         |            |
| Youthful offenders       |                 | ••            |         | 6          |
|                          |                 | _             |         |            |
|                          |                 |               |         |            |

xxvi INDEX.

### T-concluded.

|                                      | ~             |             | PAGES  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|
| Travelling expenses of staff in      |               | tlements    | 76     |
| Trees. Cutting and selling of - by   | tenants       | ••          | 45, 59 |
| τ                                    | ī.            |             |        |
| Uniform-                             |               |             |        |
| Of warders                           |               |             | 69     |
| Police officer visiting Reformatory  | to be in pro  | per         | 71     |
| V                                    | <i>'</i> .    |             |        |
| VEP1FICATION-                        |               |             |        |
| Half-yearly of stock                 |               |             | 88     |
| Of the necessity of leave to crimin  | al tribes     |             | 78     |
| Of the presence of criminal tribes v |               | bed area    | 4      |
| Village headmen                      |               |             | 6, 10  |
| Duties of                            |               |             | 10     |
| Duties of regarding roll call of     | wandering     | tribes .    | 28     |
| Duties of to certify date of ar      |               |             |        |
| of members of criminal tribes        |               |             | 17     |
| Duties of to grant leave passe       | s             |             | 18     |
| Penalties for breach of duties by -  |               |             | 11     |
| Punishment to for breach of d        |               |             | 11     |
| Service of notice by                 | ••            |             | 16     |
| To receive daily reports from reg    | nstered men   | abers of    |        |
| criminal tribes                      |               |             | 18     |
| To receive report from the gang of w | randering tri | be new ly   | -      |
| received                             |               |             | 28     |
| Village watchmen                     |               |             | 6, 10  |
| Duties of                            |               |             | 10     |
| Penalties for breach of duties of    |               |             | 4      |
| Punishment to for breach o           | f duties      |             | 11     |
| Proclamation of notice by word       | or mouth by   | <del></del> | 16     |
| Visitors-                            |               |             |        |
| Ex-officio                           |               | ••          | . 71   |
| Ex-officio — to Reformatory          |               | ••          | 70     |
| Non-official to Reformatory          |               |             | 72     |
| Official —— in case of all settlen   | nents         | ••          | 27     |
| To Reformatory                       |               |             | 70     |
| 1                                    | v.            |             |        |
| WAGES-                               |               |             |        |
| For adults in agricultural settlemen |               | ••          | 78     |
| Payment of —— to inmates in a se     | ettlement     | ••          | 66     |
| Reduction of under Rule 40           |               |             | 26     |



PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRINTING, PURIAB

. 4 DCCT-500-21-5 27-SGPP Labore.

